



**Durham**  
**University**

Durham University Library

## **Catalogue of the papers of R.O. Collins**

**Date range of material: 1871-2007**

Durham University Library  
April 2024

## Contents

Preface .....	1
Introduction .....	2
Catalogue of material:	
1. Working Papers: theses and books.....	5
Source material, notes, early drafts etc for unpublished and published works.....	6
Dartmouth senior thesis.....	6
Research for Masters degree at Oxford University, 1954-1956.....	6
Robert O. Collins, The Southern Sudan, 1883-1898 (Yale University Press, 1962)....	6
Collier's Encyclopedia.....	6
Jefferson Encyclopedia.....	7
Encyclopedia of World Biography.....	7
The Encyclopedia Americana.....	7
Robert O. Collins, Land beyond the rivers: the Southern Sudan, 1898-1918 (Yale University Press, 1971).....	7
Worldmark Press Encyclopedia.....	9
Encyclopaedia Britannica.....	9
Robert O. Collins, Shadows in the grass: Britain in the Southern Sudan, 1918-1956 (Yale University Press, New Haven and London, 1983).....	9
Robert O. Collins and Francis M. Deng, ed., The British in the Sudan, 1898-1956: the sweetness and the sorrow, (Stanford, California, 1984).....	11
Collins, Robert O., The waters of the Nile: hydropolitics and the Jonglei Canal, 1900-1988, (Oxford, 1990).....	11
Robert O. Collins, The waters of the Nile: an annotated bibliography (London: Zell, 1991).....	16
Encyclopedia of the Modern Middle East.....	16
J. Millard Burr and R.O. Collins, Requiem for the Sudan: war, drought, and disaster relief on the Nile, (Westview Press, 1995) .....	17
Sudan: a country study (Library of Congress for the Federal Research Division, 1991).....	20
J. Millard Burr and Robert O. Collins, Africa's thirty years war: Libya, Chad and the Sudan, 1963-1993 (1999).....	21
J. Millard Burr and Robert O. Collins, Revolutionary Sudan: Hasan al-Turabi and the Islamist state, 1989-2000 (2003).....	22
Working papers, general (not linked to specific publications).....	22
R.O. Collins, A history of the modern Sudan, Cambridge U P, (2007).....	23
2. Unpublished / draft articles, reviews etc by R.O. Collins.....	24
3. Advisory work for the Sudan Government and the US Government.....	27
4. Conferences attended by Robert Collins including copies of papers presented.....	30
5. Personal correspondence and diaries.....	37
6. Fellowships, research grants etc.....	49

7. Unpublished conference papers, articles, theses, books etc by other academics.....	51
8. Published works.....	76
9. Primary source material on the Sudan, particularly on the South.....	83
Papers of F.D. Corfield, Sudan Political Service 1926-1952.....	112
10. Primary source material on Jonglei.....	140
11. Tape logs of archival material and indexes to collection.....	141
12. University links.....	143
University of California, Santa Barbara.....	144
University of Khartoum.....	144
University of Bergen.....	144
Durham University .....	145
13. Societies and Associations.....	146
14. Photographic Material.....	147
Personal.....	147
Sudan.....	147
Outside Sudan.....	154
15. Maps and Plans.....	158
(i) Sudan.....	159
(ii) Jonglei .....	163
(iii) Egypt .....	164
(iv) Uganda.....	166
(v) Congo .....	166
(vi) Central African Republic.....	167
(vii) Ethiopia.....	167
(viii) Kenya.....	167
(ix) Africa, general.....	167
16. Museum Objects.....	169
17. Press cuttings and press statements.....	170
18. Miscellanea.....	178
19. Printed material.....	179
Separated printed material now in Durham University Library.....	179



## Preface

Creation of catalogue

EAD by Jane R. Hogan, April 2007

### Contact details

Durham University Library: Archives and Special Collections

Palace Green

Durham

DH1 3RN

England

Telephone: 0191 334 2972

Email: [PG.Library@durham.ac.uk](mailto:PG.Library@durham.ac.uk)

URL: <http://www.dur.ac.uk/library/asc/>

[ark:/32150/s1bk128991c](http://n2t.net/ark:/32150/s1bk128991c)

## Introduction

*Collection title:* Collins, Robert Oakley

*Reference code:* GB-0033-SAD

*Dates of creation:* 1871-2007

*Extent:* 50.5 boxes

*Repository:* Durham University Library, Archives and Special Collections

*Creator:* Collins, Robert Oakley

*Language of material:* English; some Arabic, French, Italian and German

### Robert Oakley Collins

(1933 - 2008)

Robert Oakley Collins, historian of the Sudan, was born in 1933. His interest in Africa, and particularly the Upper Nile, began at Dartmouth College where he wrote his senior thesis on "Emin Pasha in Equatoria" (1954). As a Marshall scholar, he continued to study African history at Balliol College, Oxford where he was awarded an MA in 1956. His doctoral thesis at Yale, which was completed in 1959, was on "The Mahdist invasions of the Southern Sudan, 1883-1898". It was later published as *The Southern Sudan, 1883-1898. A struggle for control* (Yale, 1962).

In the past 50 years he has published numerous books, articles and reviews and contributed to countless conferences. His most noted publications include *King Leopold, England and the Upper Nile* (Yale, 1968), *Land beyond the rivers. The Southern Sudan, 1898-1918* (Yale, 1981), *Shadows in the grass: Britain in the Southern Sudan, 1918-1956* (winner of the John Ben Snow prize for the best book in British studies, 1984) and *The waters of the Nile: hydropolitics and the Jonglei Canal, 1900-1988* (OUP, 1990). Collaboration with F.M. Deng produced *The British in the Sudan, 1898-1956: the sweetness and the sorrow* (Macmillan, 1984) and with J. Millard Burr, *Requiem for the Sudan: war, drought and disaster relief on the Nile* (Westview Press, 1995) and *Africa's thirty years' war: Libya, Chad and the Sudan, 1963-1993* (1999). His latest work, a history of the modern Sudan, is currently with Cambridge University Press.

Most of Robert Collins' academic career has been spent at the University of California Santa Barbara, where he was Professor of History 1969-1994, but he has been guest lecturer at three of Sudan's universities - Khartoum (where he is a Fellow of the Institute for African and Asian Studies), Juba and the Gezira, as well as, among others, at the universities of Tel Aviv, Bergen, Oxford, Durham and Boston, and the School of Oriental and African Studies. He was a senior associate member of St Antony's College, Oxford (1981, 1987 and 1989), Trevelyan Fellow, Durham University (1986) and Visiting Fellow, Balliol College, Oxford (1987). In 1980 he was awarded the Order of Sciences, Arts - Gold Class, by the Democratic Republic of Sudan for services to Sudanese scholarship.

Numerous grants and awards have enabled him to return regularly to the Sudan to undertake research in the National Records Office, and in the archives of the South. He has also acted as consultant to the High Executive Council of Southern Sudan Regional Government (1975-1983) and to Chevron Overseas Petroleum, Inc., (1981-1991).

1950 - 1954	Dartmouth College (BA)
1954 - 1956	Oxford University (MA)
1957 - 1959	Yale University (PhD)
1959 - 1965	Assistant Professor, Williams College
1962 - 1963	Visiting Assistant Professor, Columbia University
1965 - 1994	Professor of History, University of California Santa Barbara
1968 - 1969	Director, Center for Developing Nations, UCSB

1992 - 1994      Director, University of California, Washington Center  
 1994 -            Professor of History Emeritus, University of California Santa Barbara

### Accession details

Presented by Professor Collins, 1997; Dr P.J. Imperato, 2022

### Arrangement

The papers cover the whole of Professor Collins' academic career, from his undergraduate thesis to his most recent publication. Papers concerning his many publications are arranged chronologically, under the title of the thesis, book or article. In addition to published works, there are large numbers of unpublished articles and conference papers, both by Professor Collins and fellow academics. His files of personal correspondence with a wide circle of friends, colleagues, academics, students and former administrators, relate chiefly to research on the Sudan, but also contain much on contemporary political developments there. In the course of many research trips, Professor Collins acquired a vast amount of primary source material, particularly on the South. Much of this is on microfilm, including copies of government files held in the National Records Office in Khartoum. There are also some original papers of former administrators from the Condominium period, notably F.D. Corfield. There is much on the 1965 Round Table Conference on the South and on the Addis Ababa Agreement of 1972, while later papers of the 1980s and 1990s provide information on Operation Lifeline Sudan and on relief and humanitarian work. The section of photographic material includes original 35mm slides taken by Professor Collins on research trips, as well as slides of images from published and other sources acquired for teaching purposes. The collection has been arranged in the following sections:

1. Working Papers: theses and books
2. Unpublished / draft articles, reviews etc by R.O. Collins
3. Advisory work for the Sudan Government and the US Government
4. Conferences attended by R.O. Collins, including copies of papers presented
5. Personal correspondence and diaries
6. Fellowships and research grants
7. Unpublished conference papers, articles, theses, books etc by other academics
8. Published works
9. Primary source material on the Sudan, particularly on the South
10. Primary source material on Jonglei
11. Tape logs of archival material and indexes to collection
12. University links
13. Societies and associations
14. Photographic material
15. Maps and plans
16. Objects
17. Press cuttings and press statements
18. Miscellanea
19. Printed Material

### Form of citation

Material in the Sudan Archive is given a reference number, which is unique across the collections of papers. Usually it is not necessary to give the name of the person or organisation within which collection the item is found, although it may be convenient to do so.

The short form of citation should be GB-0033-SAD.*reference number*

Most printed references take the form: SAD.*reference number*.

To order items in the searchroom, use the collection reference code(s), derived by removing the repository code (GB-0033-), followed by the reference number. Citing the section of the finding aid is useful.



## 1. Working Papers: theses and books

Source material, notes, early drafts etc for unpublished and published works

Dartmouth senior thesis

1954

"Emin Pasha in Equatoria, 1876-1889", Robert Collins' senior thesis at Dartmouth College, with letter of comments by Harry R. Rudin of Yale University

SAD.908/2/1-42

1954

Volume of maps of Equatoria for Robert Collins' Dartmouth senior thesis, "Emin Pasha in Equatoria 1876-1889"

Scale: 1 to 3,000,000

Size: 20 maps, each 41 x 35 cm

Research for Masters degree at Oxford University, 1954-1956

1956

Papers relating to research by Robert Collins while a Masters student at Oxford University, including selected bibliography on modern Egypt, list of books to order, correspondence with the Public Record Office and notes on files held there

Robert O. Collins, *The Southern Sudan, 1883-1898* (Yale University Press, 1962)

1959

Carbon copy of Robert Collins' PhD thesis, "The Mahdist invasions of the Southern Sudan, 1883-1898", presented to the Faculty of the Graduate School of Yale University, with manuscript corrections and covering letter to Professor Scott, 1961

SAD.909/1/1-44

[ca. 1959 - 1962]

Notes and revisions for Robert Collins' doctoral thesis, later published as *The Southern Sudan, 1883-1898* (Yale University Press, 1962)

~~SAD.909/1/1-44~~ SAD.909/1/1-22

1954 - 1956

Typescript and manuscript notes on source material for research on "The Mahdist invasions of the Southern Sudan, 1883-1898", chiefly on manuscript material in the National Records Office, Khartoum, [NRO] but including also sources in the Sudan Archive and printed material

SAD.909/4/1-109

1954 - 1956

Typescript and manuscript notes on source material for research on "The Mahdist invasions of the Southern Sudan, 1883-1898", chiefly on manuscript material in the National Records Office, Khartoum including letters from Emin Pasha and a translation of a report of Emin Pasha of 1885. Included in the file are some later notes from Civil Secretary's files, also in the NRO, formerly recorded on dictaphone tapes 19B, 20A, 27B, 28A, 31B and 32A.

*Collier's Encyclopedia*

1968

Draft entry by Robert Collins on the Sudan for *Collier's Encyclopedia*,

with related correspondence with the senior editor

*Jefferson Encyclopedia*

1968 - 1969

Draft entries by Robert Collins on Tanzania, Sudan, Kenya and Uganda for *Jefferson's Encyclopedia*, with related correspondence with the editor-in-chief

*Encyclopedia of World Biography*

1969 - 1970

Draft articles by Robert Collins on `Umar Ibn Sa'id Tal, Sir Samuel Baker, Sayyid `Abdullah Khalil, El Ferik Ibrahim Abboud and Sayyid Isma'il al-Azhari for the *Encyclopedia of World Biography*, with related correspondence between Robert Collins and the editor

*The Encyclopedia Americana*

1971

Draft articles by Robert Collins for *The Encyclopedia Americana* on Emin Pasha, Darfur, history of Dongola, Fashoda, Charles George Gordon Pasha, Sudan: government and politics and Republic of the Sudan, with related correspondence with the editor

Robert O. Collins, *Land beyond the rivers: the Southern Sudan, 1898-1918* (Yale University Press, 1971)

[ca. 1960s]

Notes on archival sources and early manuscript and typescript drafts

SAD.909/10/1-132 [ca. 1960s]

Manuscript and typescript notes on archival sources; copy articles from periodicals; and early drafts

SAD.910/11-61,910/12-1-98 [ca. 1960s]

Typescript and manuscript research notes on archival sources, including at the National Records Office and the Sudan Archive, with readers' reports on the first draft of the book by R.L. Hill and G.N. Sanderson and related correspondence, 1967

SAD.910/11-91,910/11-129 [1960s]

Research notes for *Land beyond the rivers*, arranged on cards

SAD.910/5-7

[1960s]

Correspondence, notes, biographies etc., concerning individual members of the Sudan Political Service, mostly collected in 1962 and probably used in writing *Land beyond the rivers*...

SAD.910/5/1-119 Notes on archive sources, biographical notes, accounts of interviews with individuals and family members etc on V.H. Fergusson (Fergie Bey), C.H. Stigand, J.W.G. Wyld, P. Coriat, D.J. Bethell, R.C. Cooke, J.M. Stubbs, G.F. Elliot-Smith, R.G.C. Brock, P.M. Larken, A.M.A. Vanderspar, J.C.N. Donald, D.H. Weir, D.M.H. Evans, C.B. Tracey, T.H.B. Mynors, J.H. Dick, Sir John Maffey, Dr A. Cruickshank, W.A.D. Davey, C.E. Lyall, Sir

Harold MacMichael, T.R.H. Owen, Edward Atiyah, G.F. Bredin, P.B. Broadbent, F.O. Cave, B.D. Dee, C.G. Davies, A.J. Gillan, J.W. Haig, D.H. Hibbert, M.F.A. Keen, J.W. Kenrick, G. King, F.D. Kingdon, A.S. Oakley, M.W. Parr, A.G. Pawson, A.E.D. Penn, Sir James Robertson, Sir George Schuster, S.R. Simpson, A.W. Skrine, Sir Stewart Symes, J.F. Tiernay, C.H.L. Skeet, C.A.G. Wallis, M.J. Wheatley, C.A. Willis, Sir Reginald Wingate, R.K. Winter, P. Young, D. Newbold and P. Hogg

SAD.910/6/1-143 1962 Jun 7 - Oct 31

Correspondence, chiefly with and about former members of the Sudan Political Service, and with fellow academics. Most relate to arrangements to meet for interviews and the existence or otherwise of papers and diaries, but some include reminiscences on the Southern Sudan.

SAD.910/7/1-136 1962 Nov 2 - 1963 Nov 20

Continuation of correspondence above including a number of letters expressing opinions on southern policy

- SAD.911/1/1-5 1971  
Reviews of *Land beyond the rivers: the Southern Sudan, 1898-1918*
- Worldmark Press *Encyclopedia*  
1975  
Notes by Robert Collins for a revision of the Sudan entry in Worldmark Press' *Encyclopedia*, with copy of the uncorrected text and related correspondence between Robert Collins and the managing editor
- Encyclopaedia Britannica*  
1978 May 10 - Oct 20  
Correspondence between Robert Collins and Kathleen Ray, Senior Editor at the *Encyclopaedia Britannica* concerning revision of Robert Collins' article on the history of the Nilotic Sudan
- SAD.911/2/7-26 1991 Oct 5 - Nov 22  
Papers relating to the revision by Robert Collins of his article in the *Encyclopaedia Britannica* on the Nilotic Sudan, including correspondence with the deputy editor, notes on revisions and new draft bibliography
- Robert O. Collins, *Shadows in the grass: Britain in the Southern Sudan, 1918-1956* (Yale University Press, New Haven and London, 1983)  
Notes for chapter 1: "Frontiers of insecurity"; including quotations from published works, intelligence reports, province files at the National Records Office in Khartoum, Foreign Office files at The National Archives [PRO], and other archival sources
- SAD.911/4/1-18 Notes for chapter 2: "1924". Content as above  
Notes for chapter 3: "The Ilemi Triangle". Content as above
- SAD.911/6/1-71 Notes for chapter 4: "The Serbonian Bog". Manuscript notes with typescript transcripts of material on dictaphone tapes 10A-13A, 15B-17B, 39B-40B  
Notes for chapter 6: "Language and learning". Manuscript notes with typescript transcripts of material on dictaphone tapes 4B-5A, 21A-22A, 30A-30B, 35B-36A, 38A, 48A-51A ; annotated copy of Ministry of Education, "Proposals for the expansion and improvement of the educational system in the southern provinces, 1951-1956", Khartoum, 1 May 1950 (Equatoria 17/A/3/5) (See SudA PK1526 SUD)
- SAD.911/8/1-173 Notes for chapter 7: "Political habubs and economic realities". Manuscript notes with typescript transcripts of material on dictaphone tapes 3A, 4A, 24A, 25B, 29A, 39A-39B, 56A, 63B, 64B and from other sources; extracts from minutes of the 59th meeting of the Governor-General's Council, 29 Jul 1947; "A brief history of Equatoria since 1883"; note on the proceedings of the Juba Conference of Jun 1947; letter to Robert Collins from T.A. Maclagan on southern policy, 1 Dec 1962  
Notes for chapter 9: "Thunder from the Highlands". Manuscript notes with typescript transcripts of material on dictaphone tapes 36B-37B,

- 43B, 48A, 53B-54A, 55A-55B, 57B-59B, 60B, 61A; note on the Equatoria Province annual report for 1945
- SAD.912/1/1-62 Notes for chapter 10: "Lengthening shadows". Manuscript and typescript notes on Bahr al-Ghazal and Equatoria monthly diaries and annual reports, and on other archival and printed sources; transcripts of material on dictaphone tapes 53A-54A
- Further notes for chapter 10: "Lengthening shadows". Manuscript and typescript notes on southern province files; transcripts of material on dictaphone tapes 28B, 29B-30A, 38A-38B
- SAD.912/3/1-29 Typescript transcripts of material on Mongalla on dictaphone tapes 1A-3A, 7B-8A, for various chapters
- Typescript transcripts of material on Upper Nile Province on dictaphone tapes 30B-33B, 45A- 47B, 50A, 51B-52B, 56A-57A, 59B, 65B; manuscript notes on Upper Nile Province files, for various chapters
- SAD.912/5/1-94 Typescript transcripts of material on Bahr al-Ghazal, for various chapters, on dictaphone tapes 16A-16B, 18A-18B, 22A-24B, 25B-26A, 27A-27B, 34A-35A, 40B-43A, 53B-54A
- Typescript transcripts of material on Equatoria, for various chapters, on dictaphone tapes 6A, 20B, 51A-51B, 54A, 57A, 61B-63A
- SAD.912/7/1-162 Typescript transcripts of material on southern policy for various chapters, chiefly from Civil Secretary's files, but also printed sources; letter to Robert Collins from C.H.L. Skeet, quoting extracts from letters from Douglas Newbold on southern policy; statement by Muhammad `Abd al-Karim, District Commissioner, on the 1955 mutiny and of his views on the British administration; account of the mutiny at Yambio; letter from S.R. Simpson, 1 Nov 1962, enclosing a statement on the forced evacuation of Kafia Kingi in 1930 and his early impressions of southern policy
- Typescript transcripts of material on southern policy for various chapters, chiefly from Civil Secretary's files and including material from dictaphone tapes 12B-15A, 20A-20B, 25A-27A, 60A, 63A
- SAD.912/9/1-11 Typescript transcripts of material on intelligence for various chapters, chiefly from Civil Secretary's files and including material from dictaphone tapes 54A-55A
- Typescript transcripts of material on security for various chapters, chiefly from Civil Secretary's files and including material from dictaphone tapes 4A, 5A-5B
- SAD.913/1/1-51 Typescript transcripts of material on missions for various chapters, chiefly from Civil Secretary's files and including material from dictaphone tapes 7A, 8A-10A, 11A-12A, 13A-13B
- Notes for bibliography
- SAD.913/3/1-142 1981 Jan 13 - 1990 Nov 5
- Correspondence relating to the publication of *Shadows in the grass*, chiefly with the publisher, Yale University Press and former Sudan Political Service officials who gave interviews during the writing of the book; letters of congratulations, particularly on the award of the John

- Ben Snow Foundation prize for the best book in British History and the Social Sciences published during 1983; and book reviews
- SAD.913/4/1-76 1984 Apr 30 - 1988 Mar 19  
Correspondence between Robert Collins and S.R. Simpson (Sudan Political Service, 1926-1953) concerning points raised in *Shadows in the grass*, in particular the account of the forced evacuation of the inhabitants of Kafia Kingi in western Bahr al-Ghazal into Darfur and the subsequent burning of the village under Simpson's supervision, with copies of the relevant correspondence and memoranda in 1936-37, and copy letters between Simpson and John Winder (Sudan Political Service, 1927-1955) on quotations from Winder's memoirs in Robert Collins' *The British in the Sudan 1898-1956: the sweetness and the sorrow*, (1984)
- Robert O. Collins and Francis M. Deng, ed., *The British in the Sudan, 1898-1956: the sweetness and the sorrow*, (Stanford, California, 1984)
- [ca. 1979 - 1981]  
File of biographical information, chiefly on former British officials of the Sudan administration but including also some Sudanese, probably used in writing the *British in the Sudan*... and comprising names of province staff for Bahr al-Ghazal, 1905-1935, Mongalla, 1907-1935, Equatorial / Equatoria, 1937-1947; notes of sources of biographical information; notes on the papers of J.W. Robertson and transcript of an interview with him; notes on papers of K. Coriat; correspondence with former administrators about their backgrounds and careers and with Professor Yusuf Badri concerning members of the Badri family; and assorted biographical notes
- SAD.913/6/1-101 1980  
File of biographical information on former missionaries, staff of the Public Works Department, Education Department and Political Service, both British and Sudanese used in writing chapters 6 and 7 of *The British in the Sudan* and including transcript of interview with Yusuf Badri by Francis M. Deng and notes on card on Gwynne's *Makers of the Sudan*
- SAD.913/7/1-3 1986  
Reviews of *The British in the Sudan, 1898-1956: the sweetness and the sorrow*. James A. Casada in *Albion*, v18, 2; John P. Rozier in *International Journal of African Historical Studies*, v19, 1; and John W. Cell in *American Historical Review*, Apr 1986
- Collins, Robert O., *The waters of the Nile: hydropolitics and the Jonglei Canal, 1900-1988*, (Oxford, 1990)
- 1980 Dec 14 - 1982 Dec 21  
Papers relating to Robert Collins' application for and tenure of a Fulbright award to undertake research in the Sudan and the UK on the Jonglei canal, including a copy of the application and correspondence with the Council for International Exchange of Scholars; list of attendees at a talk by Robert Collins at the

Ambassador's residence in Khartoum (6 Sep 1981); correspondence with the University of California Santa Barbara concerning leave of absence, with Paul Howell (former member of the Jonglei Investigation Team) and others concerning aspects of the research; letters of



- introduction; and interim and final reports on the research project by Robert Collins
- SAD.914/1/1-108 1983 Jan 5 - 1987 Dec 31  
Correspondence relating to Robert Collins' research on the Jonglei canal for *The waters of the Nile* which was partly written up during a year long Woodrow Wilson fellowship at the Smithsonian Institute, as a visiting fellow at Trevelyan College, University of Durham and Balliol College, Oxford. Correspondents include Dr. P.P. Howell, formerly of the Jonglei Investigation Team, other academics, staff of the Compagnie de Constructions Internationales (whose construction work on the canal was halted in 1984 after an attack by the SPLA) and G.T.M. International. Included are copy letters from Robert Collins containing observations on the situation in the Sudan during a return visit in 1987 and preliminary correspondence with Oxford University Press
- SAD.914/2/1-8 [ca. 1985]  
Proposal for sabbatical leave to complete the research for and writing of a book under the working title, "The Jonglei Canal: past and present of a future" during the year 1986/87
- SAD.914/3/1-109 1988 Jan 2 - 1991 Oct 31  
Correspondence relating to Robert Collins' research on the Jonglei canal and the publication of *The waters of the Nile*, including with P.P. Howell, whose book on Jonglei (P. Howell, M. Lock and S. Cobb, eds, *The Jonglei Canal: impact and opportunity*, Cambridge University Press) came out in 1988, and with the publishers, Oxford University Press
- SAD.914/4/1-128 1981 Jun  
Permanent Joint Technical Commission for Nile Waters, "The Jonglei Canal: an economic evaluation"
- SAD.914/5/1-17 1982  
Letter from Robert Collins to Sayyid Bakhit Makki, Permanent Joint Technical Commission for the Nile Waters, Khartoum, enclosing a list of questions on the Jonglei canal, with Sayyid Bakhit's answers and copy map of the Nile basin
- SAD.914/6/1-100 [ca. 1980 - 1990]  
Source material and notes for *The Waters of the Nile*, comprising photocopies of extracts from published works, including entries from encyclopaedias; notes on files read from Jonglei Province; "Outline of Dinka customary law in the Jonglei area" by Hunud Abia Kadouf, Customary Law Memorandum 2, 1977 (SAD.914/6/57-58); 1978 report for the Executive Organ, National Council for the Development of the Jonglei Area on the agriculture of the Dinka and Nuer of the Jonglei area (SAD.914/6/59-60); note on the demographic characteristics of the Dinka of Kongor community by M.O.L. Sammani for the Executive Organ for the Development Projects in the Jonglei Area, Jul 1978 (SAD.914/6/61); photocopies of official correspondence in P.P. Howell's files relating to the work of the Southern Development Investigation Team (SAD.914/6/62-91); and notes on an interview

- with M. Blanc of CCI, 1 Jan 1987 (SAD.914/6/97-100)
- SAD.914/7/1-42 [ca. 1980 - 1990]  
Manuscript notes on Jonglei, chiefly on the papers of H.A.W. Morrice (former engineer with the Sudan Irrigation Service), held at Rhodes House Library; photocopies of letters from P.P. Howell's files relating to the retirement of members of the Jonglei Investigation Team from government service in 1954, with covering note to Robert Collins of 19 Mar 1990; copy article from East Africa (10 Feb 1984) concerning the suspension of exploration work by the Chevron Oil Company in Southern Sudan; paper by P.P. Howell on the Jonglei scheme, written for the 1983 Durham Sudan Historical Records Conference
- SAD.914/8/1-19 [ca. 1980s]  
Transcript of interview by Robert Collins of Mme Lucette Vidal on her experiences at Sobat camp, a French village constructed in 1977 by Compagnie de Constructions Internationales to house the canal workers, and its destruction by the SPLA on 10 February 1984
- SAD.916/1/1-4 [1980s]  
Photograph and negatives of images reproduced in *The waters of the Nile*:
- SAD.916/1/1 Fig.2, page 101: graphs showing measured monthly Mongalla inflows and outflows from the *sudd* (negative)
- SAD.916/1/2 Page 106: Sir William Garstin (negative)
- SAD.916/1/3 Page 349: The bucketwheel (b&w photograph)
- SAD.916/1/4 Table 4, page 372: Estimated effects of canal on average areas of flooding, Bor to Malakal (negative)
- SAD.872/5/1-7 [1980s]  
Large photographic prints (20.5 x 25.5 cm) of figures and maps reproduced in *The waters of the Nile*:
- SAD.872/5/1 Fig.1, page 91: photograph of the *sudd*
- SAD.872/5/2 Fig.2, page 101: graphs showing measured monthly Mongalla inflows and outflows from the *sudd*
- SAD.872/5/3 Map 4, page 102: Upper Nile showing the position of the Garstin cut
- SAD.872/5/4 Fig.3, page 106: photograph of Sir William Garstin (from Count Gleichen, *The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan* (1905), 15
- SAD.872/5/5 Map 5, page 202: diagram showing Hurst's plan for central storage (with negative)
- SAD.872/5/6 Fig.5, page 349: photograph of the bucketwheel
- SAD.872/5/7 Table 4, page 372: table showing estimated effects of Jonglei Canal on areas of flooding under three possible natural discharge regimes
- SAD.915/1/1-6 [1980s]  
Photographs and negatives of maps, plans and tables (probably from other publications) used during the writing of *The waters of the Nile*, but not reproduced in the book:
- SAD.915/1/1-2 Jonglei canal area, vegetation map (b&w print + neg)
- SAD.915/1/3 Map showing further drainage and conservation schemes (neg)
- SAD.915/1/4 Plan showing alignment of boreholes

- SAD.915/1/5 Table showing estimated effects of the Jonglei canal on area of flooding under three possible natural discharge regimes
- SAD.915/1/6 Graphs showing effects of the canal - comparison of estimated areas of flooding
- SAD.872/5/8-26 [1980s]  
Large photographic prints (20.5 x 25.5 cm) of tables, maps and photographs considered for publication in *The waters of the Nile*, but not used:
- SAD.872/5/8 Table showing the estimated effects of canal on average areas of flooding, Bor to Malakal
- SAD.872/5/9 Graphs showing the effects of the canal - comparison of estimated areas of flooding, Bor to Malakal
- SAD.872/5/10 Map of the Nile (from John Waterbury, *Hydropolitics of the Nile Valley* (1979))
- SAD.872/5/11 Map showing the proposed new channel for the Bahr al-Jabal (with negative)
- SAD.872/5/12 Map of the Upper Nile showing further drainage and conservation schemes (similar to map on page 298 of *The waters of the Nile*)
- SAD.872/5/13 Map of the *sudd* showing the route of the Jonglei canal (with negative)
- SAD.872/5/14-17 Photographs of the bucketwheel
- SAD.872/5/18 Aerial photograph of the *sudd*
- SAD.872/5/19 Aerial photograph of the Jonglei canal
- SAD.872/5/20 Photograph of the Bahr al-Zaraf river
- SAD.872/5/21 Photograph of the Bahr al-Jabal river (photographer Robert Collins)
- SAD.872/5/22 Photograph of Lord Cromer (from Count Gleichen, *The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan* (1905), 15)
- SAD.872/5/23 Illustration of southern porters hauling the No 10 steamer through the *sudd*, from Sir Samuel Baker, *Ismailia*, 1 (London, 1874), 75
- SAD.872/5/24 Photograph of Captain Marchand on the *Faidherbe* in the *sudd* (1898)
- SAD.872/5/25 Photograph showing the *Faidherbe* being hauled over the Congo-Nile watershed and launched on the Jur River (1898)
- SAD.915/1/7-13 [ca. 1904 - 1950]  
Photographs of individuals connected with Nile waters, not included in the book:
- SAD.915/1/7-8 Portrait of Sir Evelyn Baring (later Lord Cromer), ca. 1904, British Agent and Consul General, Egypt (1883-1907) (with neg)
- SAD.915/1/9 Group at the Aswan Dam, ca. 1904, including Col Sir H. Lyons, Sir W. Garstin, Sir Evelyn and Lady Baring, A. MacCorquodale, Sir M. MacDonald, Sir P. Baker and Sir A. Webb (From Hurst album in the Middle East Centre, St Antony's College, Oxford)
- SAD.915/1/10 Guy Charlière
- SAD.915/1/11-12 H.G. Bambridge, inspector of irrigation for the White Nile inspectorate of the Egyptian Irrigation Service (1924-1953) (photo and slide)

- SAD.915/2/1-16 [ca. 1970s - 1980s]  
Photographs of the Jonglei canal, showing construction work and heavy earth moving equipment (not included in the book)
- SAD.916/3-916/13 1977 - 1984  
Colour negatives of Sobat camp, Shilluk at Doleib Hill, construction work on the Jonglei canal, etc., including some taken on the last day before the camp was attacked and evacuated in Feb 1984. Some, and perhaps all, were taken by Mme Lucette Vidal (see SAD.914/8/1-above)
- SAD.914/9/1-74 [1980s]  
Card index of personalities involved in Jonglei
- SAD.914/10/1-18 [1980s]  
Notebook containing handwritten notes by Robert Collins on personalities involved in Jonglei, with business cards enclosed
- Robert O. Collins, *The waters of the Nile: an annotated bibliography* (London: Zell, 1991)  
1989 May 22 - 1994 Jul 25  
Papers relating to the publication of *The waters of the Nile: an annotated bibliography*, chiefly correspondence between Robert Collins and the publishers Hans Zell Associates of Oxford, but also including a copy of the contract and royalty statements
- SAD.872/5/27 1991  
Laminated dust jacket for *The waters of the Nile: an annotated bibliography*

*Encyclopedia of the Modern Middle East*

1993 - 1994  
Draft articles by Robert Collins on `Abd Allahi Muhammad Turshain, Khalifat al-Mahdi, animism, Ismail al-Azhari, the Bahr al-Abyad, the Bahr al-Arab, the Bahr al-Ghazal, the Bahr al-Jabal, the Beja, Darfur, the Dinka, Kassala, Khartoum University, Kordofan, the Lado Enclave, Muhammad Ahmad ibn al-Saiyid `Abd Allah, al-Mahdi, the Nuer, Muhammad Ja'far Numeri, Omdurman, the *sudd*, al-Ubayd and the

Umma, with related correspondence between Robert Collins and the editor

J. Millard Burr and R.O. Collins, *Requiem for the Sudan: war, drought, and disaster relief on the Nile*, (Westview Press, 1995)

1986

Correspondence relating to research on the Jonglei canal, later used in *Requiem for the Sudan*, mostly requests from Robert Collins for information on the canal project and including a completed questionnaire by Sayyid Abel Alier on opposition to the canal

SAD.918/4/1-66 1989 - 1991

Papers relating to *Requiem for the Sudan* under its working title, "Famine and war in the Sudan 1985-1991: the story of Operation Lifeline", including prospectus, draft inserts by Robert Collins; OLS report on proposal for one year emergency primary education support in government controlled areas in the south of Sudan and transitional areas in the north, 23 Oct 1989 (SAD.918/4/14-17); correspondence between the authors and with Robert Collins' literary agent; FEWS Sudan 1991/92 harvest report; and prospectus for the book under its working title

SAD.918/5/1-7 [ca. 1990]

Grant proposal entitled "Thunder on the Nile. A history of the Sudan in conflict, 1956-1988", submitted by Robert Collins to the Research Committee of the Academic Senate, University of California Santa Barbara. The results of this research appeared in *Requiem for the Sudan*.

SAD.918/6/1-89 1991 - 1993

Correspondence and other related papers on *Requiem for the Sudan* under its working title "Thunder on the Nile: war, drought and famine relief in the Sudan, 1983-1993", chiefly letters between the two authors, with Robert Collins' literary agent and with various prospective editors, reader's report on the manuscript and draft synopsis

SAD.918/7/1-83 1994

Correspondence between Millard Burr, Robert Collins and the editor at Westview Press concerning the publication of *Requiem*..

SAD.918/8/1-91 [1980s]

Secondary source material, chiefly relating to the Jonglei canal, used in writing *Requiem for the Sudan*:

SAD.918/8/1-3 "Preliminary thoughts on the cost-benefits of the Jonglei Canal" by Robert Collins

SAD.918/8/4-7 Handwritten notes on "over-year storage in the Equatorial lakes"

SAD.918/8/8-11 1982 Mar

"The Jonglei canal - a case study of water planning" by Terje Tvedt, University of Bergen

SAD.918/8/12-23 1984-1985

Photocopies of press cuttings from French newspapers on events in the Sudan

- SAD.918/8/24-34 1985 Mar 6-9  
 "The Jonglei Canal: on evolution of the project-model" by M.O. al-Sammani, a paper presented at the Conference on North-South Relations since the Addis Ababa Agreement in Khartoum
- SAD.918/8/35-87 1986 Jul 7  
 "An analysis of the Sudan People's Liberation Movement (SPLM): its history, organization, goals, philosophy, resources, prospects and the implications for United States foreign policy", a research paper by Major Jean-Luc M. Nash, submitted to the Department of National Security Affairs
- SAD.918/8/88-91 1986  
 Notes for a talk by Robert Collins at Trevelyan College, Durham University on "CCI and the Jonglei canal"
- SAD.918/9/1-68 [1980s and 1990s]  
 Secondary source material, chiefly relating to the Jonglei canal, used in writing *Requiem for the Sudan*:
- SAD.918/9/1-9 "A brief note on the progress in the development programme of the Executive organ of the National Council for the Development in Jonglei canal area"
- SAD.918/9/10-12 1984 Jul  
 Copy article entitled "Jonglei: well-researched - but is it necessary?" from *Africa now*
- SAD.918/9/13-30 United Nations Conference on Desertification, "The Sudan experience in the field of desert encroachment control and rehabilitation", a country paper presented by the Government of the Democratic Republic of the Sudan
- SAD.918/9/31-32 Pages 3 and 4 of an undated typescript report on "Jonglei canal update"
- SAD.918/9/33-47 Photocopies of pages from unknown publications on the Nile
- SAD.918/9/48-53 1991 Nov  
 Copy article by Abbashar Jamal on "Funding fundamentalism: Sudan" from *Review of African Political Economy*, 52, pp103-109
- SAD.918/9/54-68 List of contents of "Khartoum Thunder tape log" containing descriptions of files from the NRO translated by Muhammad Adam Kuwa, with synopsis of the discussion of the 12-man committee at the Round Table Conference on Tuesday 8 Jun 1965

- SAD.919/1/1-5 [ca. 1995]  
Floppy disks containing master copy of *Requiem for the Sudan* in Microsoft Word file and maps
- SAD.915/3/1-3 [ca. 1970s-1980s]  
Black and white photograph (with negative and 35mm transparency) of burnt huts at Yei where 200 huts were destroyed
- SAD.915/3/4 [1972]  
Black and white photograph of a child being treated for malnutrition at the hospital in Juba. Photographer: W. Van de Linde for the UNHCR.
- SAD.915/3/5 [ca. 1980s]  
Colour photograph of malnutrition patient in Kapoeta hospital
- SAD.915/3/6-25 [ca. 1980s-1990s]  
Colour photographs of famine victims, Southern Sudan, all undated and without identifications
- SAD.915/4/1-4 [ca.1980s-1990s]  
Colour photographs of victims of the civil war in Southern Sudan
- SAD.915/3/26 1990 Aug 18  
Colour photograph of malnourished mother and child, newly arrived at Itang refugee camp
- SAD.915/3/27 [ca.1980s-1990s]  
Colour photograph of an SPLM/SPLA sign in Southern Sudan: "Defence of the liberated areas is a duty for all the citizens"
- SAD.915/3/28 1990  
Colour photograph of an armed soldier in front of cattle pen
- SAD.915/5/1-17 [ca.1980s-1990s]  
Photographs included in *Requiem for the Sudan*:
- SAD.915/5/1 1989  
James Grant and Robert Reid of UNICEF await departure of UN-flagged train from Muglad to Aweil. Photographer: Renee Bafalis (b&w)
- SAD.915/5/2 1989 Mar  
AID/OFDA director Julia Taft and PM Sadiq al-Mahdi discuss Operation Lifeline Sudan. Photographer: Renee Bafalis (b&w)
- SAD.915/5/3 1988  
Displaced Southern Sudanese living in unused boxcars, Babanusa. Photographer: Renee Bafalis (b&w)
- SAD.915/5/4 Southern Sudanese youth. Photographer: Renee Bafalis (b&w)
- SAD.915/5/5 1989  
Aweil Aircraft and AirServ cargo plane. Photographer: Renee Bafalis (b&w)
- SAD.915/5/6 Displaced Southern Sudanese woman. Photographer: Renee Bafalis (b&w)
- SAD.915/5/7 1989  
Congressman Mickey Leland visiting a camp for displaced Southern Sudanese, Khartoum. Photographer: Renee Bafalis (b&w)

- SAD.915/5/8 1990  
Malnourished children in an Upper Nile refugee camp. Photo by Roger Winter (colour)
- SAD.915/5/9 1990  
Emaciated orphans awaiting Inimix in a refugee camp near Waat. Photo by Roger Winter (colour)
- SAD.915/5/10 1990  
John Garang de Mabior, leader of the Sudan People's Liberation Army, in Equatoria. Photographer: Roger Winter (colour)
- SAD.915/5/11 Roger Winter (right), director of the US Committee for Refugees, meeting with John Garang (left) and SPLA spokesman Lam Akol. Photo: US Committee for Refugees (b&w)
- SAD.915/5/12 Elderly female Sudanese refugee found walking in the Central African Republic, between Bambouti and Bassiqbiri. Photographer: Jean Durand for the UNHCR (b&w)
- SAD.915/5/13 1992  
Refugees seeking food in the bush, Equatoria. Photographer: Roger Winter (colour)
- SAD.915/5/14 Unidentified bodies near the Ethiopian border (colour)
- SAD.915/5/15 Burned shell of a hut destroyed by civil war. Photographer: Robert Collins (b&w)
- SAD.915/5/16 1992  
Flooded village of the Nuer, Upper Nile. Photographer: Roger Winter (colour)
- SAD.919/2/1-80 [1990s]  
File of maps, mostly photocopies from published sources, used in compiling maps for *Requiem for the Sudan*, with some related correspondence with the cartographers and 4 floppy disks containing copies of maps. Included are two original maps, as follows:
- SAD.919/2/23[MP] [n.d.]  
Map of the Ethiopia - Sudan boundary as demarcated in the Anglo-Italian agreements of 1899-1922, the Anglo-Ethiopian treaties of 1902 and 1907 and the Gwynn demarcations of 1903 and 1909. Office of the Geographer, Department of State.  
Scale: 1 in to 50 miles  
Size: 53 x 54 cm
- SAD.919/2/25[MP] 1984  
Map of Southern Sudan, sheet 3. Sudan Survey Department, Khartoum, Oct 1946, corrected 1984.  
Scale: 1 to 2,000,000  
Size: 60 x 78 cm

*Sudan: a country study* (Library of Congress for the Federal Research Division, 1991)

1990 - 1991

Papers relating to Robert Collins' contribution of chapter 2, "The society and its environment" and chapter 3, "The economy" to *Sudan: a country study*, produced by the Federal Research Division, including



contracts with the Library of Congress, correspondence with the editor and outline of contents.

SAD.919/4/1-123 [1991]

Draft copy of chapter 2, "The society and its environment" for *Sudan: a country study*

SAD.919/5/1-88 1991

Draft copy of chapter 3, "The economy of the Sudan" for *Sudan: a country study*

J. Millard Burr and Robert O. Collins, *Africa's thirty years war: Libya, Chad and the Sudan, 1963-1993* (1999)

[ca. 1990s]

Files of notes and draft chapters for a book on political developments in the Sudan, particularly affecting the south up to 1969. A mixture of manuscript and typescript, some of the material was used in writing *Africa's thirty years war* and is arranged roughly in the following sections:

SAD.919/6/7 Record of refugees living in Uganda as of 31 Dec 1967

SAD.919/6/9-28 1980 Dec 4

Paper on "The peopling of Eastern Equatoria (Southern Sudan)" presented by Severino M. Matti, Deputy Director for Culture and Archives

SAD.919/6/29-35 Manuscript notes on Madi district

SAD.919/6/38-53 Southern Sudan Provisional Government

SAD.919/6/54-67 Equatoria

SAD.919/6/68-79 The Bahr al-Ghazal 1968

SAD.919/6/80-84 The Southern Front

SAD.919/6/85-105 Events leading up to the 1955 mutiny

SAD.919/6/106-111 The rise of the Anya-Nya

SAD.919/6/112-116 Upper Nile

SAD.919/6/117-121 Eastern Equatoria

SAD.919/6/122-127 Western Equatoria

SAD.919/6/128-33 Bahr al-Ghazal

SAD.919/6/134-40 The end of Abboud's government and the Round Table Conference

SAD.919/6/141-146 Government oppression, June and July 1965

SAD.919/6/147-153 SANU and the Azania Liberation Front

SAD.919/6/154-175 The Southern Sudan Provisional Government

SAD.919/6/183-209 Politics in Khartoum 1965-1969

SAD.920/1/1-31 [ca. 1998]  
 Printout of chapter titles, subtitles and footnotes, under the manuscript's working title, "Thirty years' war: the Chad-Libya-Sudan tangle, 1963-1993", with drafts of chapters 9 and 10 on floppy disk and letter to Robert Collins from Burr inviting him to collaborate

J. Millard Burr and Robert O. Collins, *Revolutionary Sudan: Hasan al-Turabi and the Islamist state, 1989-2000* (2003)

[ca. 2001]  
 Outline for a book under the working title "The Sudanese cockpit: the impact of Islamic fundamentalism", with covering letter from Burr to Robert Collins, inviting him to collaborate

Working papers, general (not linked to specific publications)

[ca. 1970s]  
 Handwritten notes on "quotable quotes"

SAD.920/2/7-12 [ca. 1970s]  
 Handwritten lists of names of British Governors and District Commissioners, with dates of appointment, in southern provinces during the Condominium

SAD.920/2/13-23 1981  
 Handwritten notes by Abu Gabar, E.O. Dilling, on South Kordofan Province

SAD.920/2/24-73 1983 - 1984  
 Photocopy of Robert Collins' notebook containing handwritten notes on interviews with a variety of individuals in the Sudan, particularly in the south, including government officials and members of the SPLM/A

SAD.920/3/1-37 1982 and 1987  
 Notebook containing notes by Robert Collins of interviews undertaken in the Sudan in 1982, chiefly relating to Jonglei, with loose pages of notes inserted on interviews conducted in 1987

SAD.920/4/1 [ca. 1986]  
 Typescript note by Robert Collins on "The Southern Sudan political organizations"

SAD.920/4/2-6 [ca. 1980s]  
 Manuscript notes by Robert Collins on primary sources in British and Sudanese archives on the Murle and the Illemi triangle

SAD.920/4/7-19 [ca. 1980s]  
 Manuscript notes on various theses on Sudanese history: "Appearance and reality in the Southern Sudan: a study in the British administration of the Nuer 1900-1930" by Olav Digernes, University of Bergen, 1978; "The Southern Sudan and the Sudan: a case study in conflict" by Mustafa Ali Arbab, University of London, 1974; "Southern Sudan and eastern Nigeria: a comparative study in conflict resolution" by Kamal El Din Osman Salih, 1977; "The Anya-Nya movement: its military and political aspects" by Elias Nyamlell Wakson, University of Khartoum, 1978; "The people's regional assembly elections of November 1973"

by Mom Kou Nhial Arou, University of Khartoum, 1975; and "The Round Table Conference and the search for a constitutional solution to the problem of the Southern Sudan 1964-1969" by Mohamed Ali Mohamed Salih, University of Khartoum, 1971

SAD.920/4/20-25 [ca. 1990s]

Graphs showing annual rainfall index for central Sudan, 1900-1989 and annual flows of the Nile at Aswan, table showing from where the waters of the Nile flow and map of the Sudan showing rivers and dams, all printed on glossy paper

Scale: 3cm to 500 km

R.O. Collins, *A history of the modern Sudan*, Cambridge U P, (2007)

2007

Unedited typescript of "A history of the modern Sudan", due for publication in 2007. This version is 80,000 words longer than the published version.

## 2. Unpublished / draft articles, reviews etc by R.O. Collins

- SAD.920/5/1-108 1962 - 1974  
Reviews by Robert Collins of books on African history, mostly photocopies or offprints from a variety of journals, with some typescript drafts and related correspondence
- SAD.920/6/1-152 1975 - 1995  
Reviews by Robert Collins of books on African history, mostly photocopies or offprints from a variety of journals, with some typescript draft and related correspondence
- SAD.920/7/1-37 [ca. 1960s]  
"Origins of the Nile struggle: Anglo-German negotiations and the Mackinnon Agreement of 1890" an article by Robert Collins, Williams College
- SAD.920/7/38-40 [ca. 1960s]  
Draft introduction by Robert Collins to a book entitled "Development institutions in historical perspective: conflict and harmonization - the Sudan"
- SAD.920/7/41-63 [ca. 1960s]  
"Autocracy and democracy in the Southern Sudan: the rise and fall of the chiefs' courts", a draft paper by Robert Collins
- SAD.920/8/1-4 [ca. 1960s]  
Note by Robert Collins on the Allah water cult
- SAD.920/8/5-16 [ca. 1979]  
"Indirect rule in theory and practice in the Southern Sudan", a paper by Robert Collins
- SAD.958/2/1-8 1981 Sep 6  
Text of a speech entitled "The Southern Sudan in historical perspective", given by Robert Collins at the residence of the U.S. Ambassador C. William Kontos, in Khartoum
- SAD.920/8/17-21 1982 Jul 27  
Invitation to a lecture by Robert Collins on "The Southern Sudan: perspectives for the future", given at the American Ambassador's residence in Khartoum, with draft notes for the lecture
- SAD.920/8/22-30 [ca. 1983]  
"The sequence of events that led to renewed fighting in the Sudan", a paper by Robert Collins
- SAD.920/8/31-44 1984 Jun 6  
Notes for a lecture by Robert Collins to Chevron on "The Southern Sudan today"

- SAD.921/1/1-49 1985  
 “The Sudan at the crossroads, 1985”, a draft article by Robert Collins for *The Middle East Annual. Issues and Events*, 5 (1985), 69 - 96. ed David H. Partington, G.K. Hall & Co., with contract and related correspondence with the editor and publishers
- SAD.921/2/1-35 1985  
 Draft article on “The Sudan” by Robert Collins for *Animal Kingdom*, with contract, revisions and related correspondence with the editor
- SAD.921/3/1-8 [ca. 1985]  
 Detailed comments by Robert Collins on Raymond C. Kelly, *The Nuer conquest: the structure and development of an expansionist system* (1985), with draft letter to Kelly
- SAD.921/3/9-27 1986 Oct 23  
 “The Sudan Peoples Liberation Army: when push comes to shove”, a paper prepared for the Middle East Institute Conference on the Sudan, Washington
- SAD.921/3/28-30 1986 Nov  
 “Robinson and Gallaher revisited” a paper by Robert Collins, written at Trevelyan College, Durham
- SAD.921/3/31-42 1987  
 Proposal for a brief book on the Southern Sudan for a general rather than academic readership, under the working title “The Southern Sudan in peace and war”, with related correspondence between Robert Collins and his literary agent
- SAD.921/4/1-44 [ca. 1987]  
 “Southern Sudan perspectives 1850 - 1956”, an article by Robert Collins published in *Bulletin Egypte. Droit, Economie, Société*, 1987
- SAD.921/4/45-73 1989  
 Draft copy of *Sudanese nationalism and the unification of the Sudan 1939-1946* by Robert Collins (Aldershot, 1989)
- SAD.921/5/1-6 [ca. 1989]  
 Draft confidential memorandum by Robert Collins on the three tiers of the Sudanese government and approaches to him by a Sudan government representative to ascertain from John Garang his reaction to the peace dialogue
- SAD.921/5/7-10 [ca. 1980s]  
 Notes by Robert Collins on “British land policy in the Northern and Central Sudan 1899-1939” by Maymouna Mirghani Hamza
- SAD.921/5/11-17 [ca. 1980s]  
 Uncompleted draft article by Robert Collins on “Jomo Kenyatta: meeting at Nyeri July 26, 1952” with typescript bibliography and photocopies of printed sources on Mau Mau

- SAD.921/5/18-21 [ca. 1980s]  
Draft article by Robert Collins on Ahfad University
- SAD.921/5/22-28 [ca. 1980s]  
Notes for an illustrated lecture by Robert Collins on “The Mahdist revolution: 1881-1885”
- SAD.921/5/29-43 1990  
Analysis by Robert Collins of articles by Peter K. Bechtold, Francis M. Deng, Carolyn Fluehr-Lobban, Gabriel R. Warburg, Mary C. Kilgour, Stephen Kontos and John O. Voll in a special issue of *Middle East Journal*, evaluating the work for possible publication in book form
- SAD.924/4/1-10 [ca. 1990]  
“The independent Sudan”, a draft article, author unknown, but probably by Robert Collins
- SAD.921/6/1-7 1991 - 1992  
Notes for a lecture on “Food as a genocidal weapon: the case of the Sudan”, delivered by Robert Collins at the University of California Los Angeles for the Interdisciplinary Committee on Genocide and its Prevention (ICOP) in Feb 1992, with related correspondence from Sondra Hale, Chair of ICOP and poster advertising the lecture
- SAD.921/6/8-25 1991  
“Food as a weapon in the Sudan civil war 1988”, a draft article by Robert Collins for *Great events from history II: human rights* (1992), with related correspondence with Salem Press
- SAD.921/7/1-7 1993 Nov  
Synopsis of Robert Collins' contribution on “The modern history of Sudan” to a Foreign Service Institute area studies programme
- SAD.921/7/8-16 2001 Jun  
“Oil, water and war in the Sudan”, a collection of personal observations, impressions and interpretations by Robert Collins
- SAD.924/11/27-32 2002  
Review by Robert Collins of Patrick F. D'Arcy, *Laboratory on the Nile: a history of the Wellcome Tropical Research Laboratories* (New York, 1999) for *Science, Technology and Society*, with covering letter from the editor, Michael Osborne
- SAD.921/7/17-37 2004  
“Disaster in Darfur”, a paper prepared by Robert Collins for the July edition of *Géopolitique africaine*
- SAD.921/7/38-40 2005 Jan  
“The Navaisha enigma: myth and reality”, a short paper by Robert Collins

### 3. Advisory work for the Sudan Government and the US Government

- SAD.957/5/1-99 1976 Mar 31 - Nov 7  
Papers relating to a trip by Robert Collins and his wife to the Southern Sudan, at the invitation of the Regional Ministry on Information and Culture, to report on ways of collecting and preserving materials on the recent history of Southern Sudan, including correspondence and telegrams regarding the terms of reference for the project, arrangements for travel, accommodation and meetings, and delays to their return due to an outbreak of Marburg disease; surveillance orders issued on their return to the US; hotel and bank receipts; and notes and check lists
- SAD.957/6/1-50 1976  
Notebook kept by Robert Collins during the Southern Sudan Historical Retrieval Project, recording districts visited and government files inspected
- SAD.957/7/1-20 1976  
Enclosures from notebook SAD.957/6/1-50 above:  
SAD.957/7/1-15 List of Nasir (Eastern Nuer) district files  
SAD.957/7/16 Schedule of local government councils' filing system  
SAD.957/7/17-20 Notes, chiefly of names and telephone numbers of officials consulted
- SAD.957/8/1-35 1976 Sep 4 - Oct 9  
Typescript copy of diary of Robert Collins' trip to Sudan for the Southern Sudan Historical Retrieval Project, transcribed from dictaphone tapes, and recording discussions with Sammani Yaqub, the Chancellor of the new University of Juba (SAD.957/8/1-4); visit to the proposed site in Juba for the new university and the new parliament building (SAD.957/8/2-3); inspection of Yei District files (SAD.957/8/4-6); visit to Iwatoka plantation (SAD.957/8/7); inspection of Maridi District files (SAD.957/8/8-9); inspection of Equatorial Province Agricultural Corporation, Yambio Agricultural Research Station and Yambio District files (SAD.957/8/10-12); visit to the Bahr al-Ghazal with inspections of the district files at Gogrial, Aweil, Tonj, Rumbek and Yirol, and the province files at Wau (SAD.957/8/15-22); visit to the White Nile Brewery (SAD.957/8/19); impressions of the Bahr al-Ghazal (SAD.957/8/22-24); prolonged stay in Malakal due to an outbreak of Marburg disease (SAD.957/8/25-35)
- SAD.957/9/1-88 1976 - 1977  
Draft report by Robert Collins for the Southern Sudan Historical Retrieval Project, with notes used in compiling the report
- SAD.957/10/1-53 1976 - 1977  
Southern Sudan Historical Retrieval Project: terms of reference, signed by Mading de Garang, Minister of Information, Culture, Youth and Sports, 11 Aug 1976 and final report by Robert Collins, 15 Jan 1977

- SAD.957/11/1-16 1976 Oct 10 - Nov 8  
Press cuttings from a variety of American newspapers and journals concerning the outbreak of a deadly disease in Southern Sudan, which prevented the Collins leaving Malakal while it was under quarantine, and which was later identified as a form of Warburg disease
- SAD.921/8/1-10 1981 Oct 29  
Draft background paper on the current situation in the Sudan for presentation to the Sub-committee of the House of Representatives on African Affairs
- SAD.921/8/11-29 1984  
"The current situation in the Southern Sudan", a paper presented by Robert Collins to the Department of State Sudan conference in Washington on 18 September 1984, with related correspondence and letter of agreement
- SAD.921/9/1-68 1992 - 1993  
Briefing papers, with related correspondence, chiefly between Robert Collins and Donald K. Petterson. Apart from the first, all were prepared for a briefing of the new US Ambassador to the Sudan, Donald K. Petterson in Washington in Jul 1992.
- SAD.921/9/1-25 "The implications for U.S. policy of Islamic fundamentalism in Africa" by Steve Ginsburg for the House Foreign Affairs Africa Subcommittee hearing
- SAD.921/9/32-36 "The SPLA: divided and beleagured", by Robert Collins
- SAD.921/9/38-41 "North-South conflict and the interplay of ethnic politics in the Sudan", author unknown
- SAD.921/9/42-44 "Political Islam: the National Islamic Front", by John O. Voll
- SAD.924/9/45-46 "Islamic law, banking and politics: shura and sharia" by Carolyn Fluehr-Lobban
- SAD.921/9/47-48 "The Islamic old guard in the north and west" by Robert S. Kramer
- SAD.921/10/1-4 [ca. 1992]  
Short paper, probably by Robert Collins, on Sudanese members of the National Islamic Front resident in the USA
- SAD.921/10/5-92 1993 Jan 24 - 1994 Apr 19  
Papers relating to Robert Collins' work for CREDO (the Center for Racial Equality and Democratic Opportunity, Inc.) including various drafts of a paper by Robert Collins on "The United States and the Sudan: a program to establish policy", later issued by CREDO as "The United States and the Sudan: a policy proposal", with related correspondence and a draft paper by David Chand on "Conceptual framework on the United States foreign policy towards Sudan"
- SAD.921/11/1-9 1993 Feb 3 - Mar 26  
Papers relating to a Congressional Staff Forum on "The Sudan: the next Somalia?", including programme and briefing papers



SAD.922/1/1-198 1993 Feb 19 - Oct 1

Papers relating to Robert Collins' testimony before the Senate Foreign Relations Sub-Committee, including:

- SAD.922/1/2-14 1993 Feb 19  
Amnesty International report on "Sudan: patterns of repression"
- SAD.922/1/15-16 Letter to George F. Ward, Acting Assistant Secretary of State for International Organizations, supporting the proposed resolution by the UNCHR regarding the human rights situation in the Sudan
- SAD.922/1/17-19 1993 Mar 1  
Memorandum by Tom Callaghan, SFRC African Affairs on background to the civil war and current situation in the Sudan
- SAD.922/1/20-25 1993 Mar 3  
Copy of Senate Resolution 94 with regard to the tragic humanitarian crisis in the Sudan
- SAD.922/1/28-33 1993 Mar 7  
Appeal to the Sub-Committee on Foreign Affairs from Southern Sudanese living in the USA for intervention in the Sudan crisis
- SAD.922/1/34-44 1993 Mar 8  
Written statement by Robert Collins to the Senate Sub-Committee on Africa on recent developments in the Sudan
- SAD.922/1/56-60 1994 Apr 7  
Faxed copy of draft joint resolution of the House and Senate on Sudan
- SAD.922/1/61-67 1993 Apr 30  
Written statement by Robert Collins to the Senate Sub-Committee on Africa on conditions in the Southern Sudan with specific reference to the Sudan Peoples Liberation Movement / Army
- SAD.922/1/70-86 Maps and statistics to support the testimony
- SAD.922/1/87-91 1993 May 4  
Statement of Roger P. Winter, Director U.S Committee for Refugees, on recent developments in Sudan
- SAD.922/1/94-99 1993 May 4  
Testimony of Nelson Kasfir, Professor Government, Dartmouth College
- SAD.922/1/100-103 1993 May 28  
Faxed copy of an agreement signed by representatives of the SPLM/A - Mainstream and SPLM/A - United for the withdrawal of military personnel from an area of 45 miles radius from Ayod. Kongor, Waat and Yuai
- SAD.922/1/105-98 1993 Oct 1  
Copy of the Senate hearing transcript of 4 May 1993 on the crisis in the Sudan
- SAD.922/2/1-11 1993 Mar 8-10  
Copies of written statements on recent events in the Sudan presented by Robert Collins to the Subcommittee on Africa, Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives

#### 4. Conferences attended by Robert Collins including copies of papers presented

- SAD.922/3/1-22 1971 - 1972  
Correspondence relating to Robert Collins' participation in the 1972 African Studies Association meeting in Philadelphia when he organised a panel on "The Sudan in the seventies: an historical perspective on the future"
- SAD.922/3/23-56 1980  
"The Toposa question, 1912-1927" a paper presented by Robert Collins at the annual meeting of the African Studies Association at Philadelphia, 16 October 1980
- SAD.922/4/1-60 1980 Oct 2 - 1982 Nov 26  
Correspondence, chiefly between Robert Collins and Gabriel Warburg relating to Robert Collins' participation in the 4th international conference of the Middle Eastern Institute at the University of Haifa on "Islam, nationalism and radicalism in Egypt and Sudan in the 20th century" in Dec 1981, with a copy of his paper on "Bastion against Islam: the Upper Nile in the twentieth century"
- SAD.921/5/1-3 1980 Dec 3 - 4  
Invitation to Robert Collins to participate in a seminar at the School of Oriental and African Studies on "The archaeology and ethno-history of the Southern Sudan and adjacent areas"
- SAD.922/5/4-15 1981 May 6  
"African history is a precarious profession", a paper presented by Robert Collins at the 11th annual conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies in Calgary
- SAD.922/5/16-19 1982  
Durham Sudan Historical Records Conference: draft copy of comments by Robert Collins at the closing session
- SAD.922/6/1-28 1983 Feb 18 - May 13  
Papers relating to Robert Collins' participation in the World Affairs Council of Northern California annual conference on "The Middle East: can we have equity and equilibrium?", including conference programme and list of participants, with related correspondence
- SAD.922/7/1-35 1983 - 1984  
Papers relating to a conference on "Africa and the Second World War" at the School of Oriental and African Studies in May 1984, including correspondence between Robert Collins and David Killingray of Goldsmith's College and a copy of Robert Collins' paper on "The Sudan Defence Force and the Italian-Ethiopian campaign in the Second World War"

- SAD.922/8/1-15 1984 Jan 15 - Oct 31  
Correspondence, chiefly between Robert Collins, A.H.M. Kirk-Greene (St Antony's College, Oxford), Edmond J. Keller (UCSB), Peter Duignan (Hoover Institution) and William C. Kontos (State Department), concerning their participation in a panel at the African Studies Association meeting at Los Angeles on "The British Colonial Service"
- SAD.922/9/1-32 1984 - 1985  
Correspondence relating to the proposed presentation by Robert Collins of a paper on "Ibn Saud, Sir Gilbert and the boundaries and delimitation of Saudi Arabia" at a conference at Imam Muhammad Ibn Saud Islamic University in Riyadh (not presented), including 4 x 5 in negatives of images reproduced in *An Arabian Diary: Sir Gilbert Clayton* (opp p16), King `Abd al-Aziz ibn `Abd al-Rahman ibn Faysal ibn Saud (opp p17) and map of Saudi Arabia (opp p7) (SAD.916/14/1-3)
- SAD.922/10/1-29 1985  
"Sudanese nationalism, southern policy and the unification of the Sudan 1939-1946", a paper presented by Robert Collins at the International Conference on Sudanese Nationalism, Khartoum, Jan 1985
- SAD.922/10/30-37 1985  
Papers relating to Robert Collins' participation in the June conference of the Pacific Coast Branch of the American Historical Association as chair of the panel on African history
- SAD.922/11/1-19 1985  
"African-Arab relations in the Sudan", a paper presented by Robert Collins at the annual meeting of the Middle East Studies Association in New Orleans, Louisiana, Nov 1985
- SAD.922/11/20-41 1985  
"The civil war in the Sudan, 1983-1985", a paper presented by Robert Collins at the annual meeting of the African Studies Association in New Orleans, Louisiana, Nov 1985; later published in the *Journal of Third World Studies*, Spring 1986
- SAD.922/12/1-13 1985  
Correspondence relating to the 28th annual meeting of the African Studies Association at New Orleans, where Robert Collins organised a panel on "The military in Africa and the Middle East: indigenous forces and foreign influences"
- SAD.922/12/14-34 1985 - 1986  
Correspondence relating to Robert Collins' attendance at a symposium on the history of the nationalist movement in the Sudan at the Institute of African and Asian Studies, University of Khartoum in Jan 1986

- SAD.923/1/1-11 1985 - 1986  
Papers relating to an International Symposium of African Studies on the Nile Basin, organised jointly by the Institute of African Research and Studies of Cairo University and the Institute of African and Asian Studies of the University of Khartoum, held in Cairo in Mar 1987, including copy of Robert Collins' application form and abstract of proposed paper on the Jonglei Canal
- SAD.923/1/12-25 1985 - 1986  
Correspondence relating to Robert Collins' participation at the fifth annual conference of the Sudan Studies Association at Northwestern University in Apr 1986 as guest lunch speaker and while there, to give a lecture and seminar in the Program of African Studies
- SAD.923/2/1-102 1986  
Papers relating to the Middle East Institute's conference on the Sudan in Washington, 23 Oct 1986, including a copy of Robert Collins' paper, "The Sudan Peoples Liberation Army: when push comes to shove", "Sudan: prospects for the civilian government" by Nelson Kasfir of Dartmouth College, "Summary: the Islamization policy" by John Voll, "Sudanese foreign policy" by Sally Ann Baynard, and related correspondence
- SAD.923/3/1-29 1986 - 1987  
Papers relating to the International Symposium of the Nile Basin at the University of Cairo Institute of African Research and Studies where Robert Collins presented a paper entitled "Jonglei canal: past, present and future", including copy of the programme and related correspondence, chiefly with Gabriel Warburg
- SAD.923/4/1-46 1986 - 1988  
Correspondence relating to the proposed Sudan Studies Association sponsored conference in Khartoum at the Institute of African and Asian Studies in Jan 1987, including abstracts of papers, and concerning the SSA 7th annual meeting in Williamsburg in Apr 1988 where Robert Collins was keynote speaker
- SAD.923/5/1-15 1987  
Papers relating to the Middle East Institute's 41st annual conference in Washington on "Shaping the future: forces for change in the Middle East", including a conference programme, outline for Robert Collins' paper on "Ethnicity and stability in the Sudan" and cards containing questions presented to Robert Collins in writing by delegates
- SAD.923/6/1-62 1987  
Papers relating to Robert Collins' participation at the African Studies Association annual meeting at Denver, Colorado, from 20-22 Nov 1987, including an invitation to Robert Collins to chair a panel on the local origins of nationalism, preliminary draft programme for the conference, correspondence with academics on the panel and copy of a paper by Dr Brian S. Hoyle of the University of Southampton

- entitled "The synthetic eye: geographical research and political change in East Africa"
- SAD.923/7/1-30 1987 - 1988  
Papers relating to Robert Collins' participation in the Foreign and Commonwealth Office Research Department conference on water resources and politics in the Middle East, including related correspondence on Nile waters with T.E. Evans of Sir M. MacDonald and Partners Ltd, list of participants in the conference and abstract of paper presented by Dr J.A. Allan of the School of Oriental and African Studies
- SAD.923/8/1-23 1988 Jun 5  
"The civil war in the Sudan, 1983-1985", a paper presented by Robert Collins to the annual meeting of the African Studies Association in New Orleans
- SAD.923/8/24-34 1988  
"A critique of the writing on modern Sudan's political history: what is to be done?", a paper presented by Robert Collins at the 7th annual meeting of the Sudan Studies Association, 1988
- SAD.923/9/1-15 1988  
"In search of the Sudanese" a keynote speech by Robert Collins delivered at the annual banquet of the Sudan Studies Association of the United States in Williamsburg, Virginia, 15 Apr 1988
- SAD.923/10/1-85 1988  
Papers relating to Robert Collins' participation in the conference on "Religion and Politics in the Sudan" at the Centre de Recherches Africaines, Paris, 22-24 Jun 1988, including programme and copies of the following academic papers:  
 SAD.923/10/5-19 "Africa begins at Malakal", by Robert Collins  
 SAD.923/10/20-36 "Kadhafi, Numeiri et Islam" by Hervé Bleuchot  
 SAD.923/10/37-43 "Ethnic relations in south western Dar Funj (1750-1984)" by Christian Delmet (summary)  
 SAD.923/10/44-68 "Le rapport entre la finance Islamique et le politique en Egypte et au Soudan. Quelques éléments de comparaison", by J.F Rycx  
 SAD.923/10/69-85 "Le S.P.L.A., les parties Sudistes légaux et la question religieuse" by Gérard Prunier
- SAD.923/11/1-35 1988 Oct 13 - 1992 May 28  
Papers relating to Robert Collins' participation in the workshop on the long-distance trade in slaves across the Sahara and the Black Sea, held at the Rockefeller Conference Centre in Bellagio, Italy, Dec 1988 and to the publication of the workshop papers as a special issue of *Slavery and Abolition*, 1991
- SAD.923/12/1-7 1988 Nov 17 - 1989 Feb 28  
Correspondence relating to Robert Collins' participation in the Northeast African Studies conference at Michigan State University in Apr 1989

- SAD.923/13/1-31 1989  
Papers relating to Robert Collins' proposed participation in a conference on "Tradition and Modernisation in Africa Today" in Budapest, including a copy of his paper, "Egypt on the Brink?" (not presented)
- SAD.924/1/1-8 1989  
Invitations from the Sudanese Islamic Front of U.S.A. to attend a seminar in Washington on the Southern Sudan conflict, with seminar programme and copy of a statement called "The Howard Understanding" which was agreed by participants at the seminar, calling on the international community to exert influence to stop the war in the Sudan
- SAD.924/1/9-18 [ca. 1980s]  
Draft memorandum by Robert Collins on "Rivalry and conflict in southern Kurdufan", intended as an analysis for employees of Chevron Overseas Petroleum Company and Chevron of the Sudan of the relationships between the Arab and African populations of southern Kordofan
- SAD.924/1/19-30 1990  
Papers relating to Robert Collins' participation in roundtable discussions at the Defense Intelligence College in Washington, including correspondence and Robert Collins' notes for his presentation
- SAD.924/2/1-30 1990 - 1991  
Papers relating to Robert Collins' participation in the Second International Sudan Conference at Durham in 1991, including letters requesting financial support, correspondence with Terry E. Evans of Sir M. MacDonald & Partners on Nile flow measurements, copy of the paper presented by Robert Collins at the conference, "Nile Waters - will they flow?" and photograph of conference delegates (SAD.924/2/30)
- SAD.924/3/1-26 1990 - 1991  
Papers relating to the UCLA International Conference on "Impact of natural disasters" including copy of Robert Collins' paper entitled "Egypt on the brink. The Nile, neither control nor water", correspondence with the organising committee, list of committee members, etc.
- SAD.924/4/11-17 1991 Mar 21  
Notes for an illustrated lecture by Robert Collins at Boston College on "New politics, war and famine in the Sudan"
- SAD.924/4/18-23 1991 Mar 21  
Notes for a lecture by Robert Collins at Boston University on "The Jonglei canal, Nile control and the environment"

- SAD.924/5/1-15 1991  
Papers relating to the Sixth Annual Workshop on African Politics at La Jolla, California, where Robert Collins was a discussion leader in the session "Enduring conflicts in the Horn: Ethiopia, Somalia, Sudan", including agenda, list of participants and related correspondence
- SAD.924/6/1-2 1993 Apr 30  
Invitation from the Coalition for Peace in the Horn of Africa to a briefing by members of the Sudan National Democratic Alliance regarding "The prospects for peace and democracy in Sudan"
- SAD.924/6/3-11 1993 May 12  
Programme for a conversation with John Garang at the Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington, DC, including biographical note on Garang and list of participants
- SAD.924/6/12-15 1993 May 13  
Invitation from the U.S. Committee for Refugees to a briefing on "Peace and the humanitarian situation in Sudan" by Dr John Garang
- SAD.924/7/1-23 1993  
Papers relating to the African Studies Association annual meeting in Boston where Robert Collins chaired a panel on "Ethnicity, Islam and state power in Northeast Africa" and acted as discussant on "Eritrea: the referendum and beyond", including a copy of the draft programme and related correspondence
- SAD.924/8/1-79 1995  
Papers relating to the Sudan Studies Association 14th Annual Conference on "Conflict resolution in the Sudan" at Villanova University, including correspondence with members of the SSA, conference programme, abstracts of papers presented and copies of papers by Ismail H. Abdalla on "The history of Sudan that has not been written" and by Robert Collins on "Requiem for the Sudan, 1983-1993"
- SAD.924/9/1-15 1997 Nov 20-23  
"Slavery in the Sudan revisited", a paper prepared by Robert Collins for the *Interdisciplinary Journal of Middle Eastern Studies* and presented to the annual meeting of the African Studies Association at Ohio State University
- SAD.924/9/16-38 1997  
"The blood of experience: the conflict in the Southern Sudan. A search for common ground", a paper presented by Robert Collins at a conference at the Cedar Glen Conference Center, Ontario, Canada, sponsored by the Institute of Peace and Conflict Studies at Conrad Grebel College, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada and the African Studies Association in Canada, Project Ploughshares and the United Church of Canada, 14 Feb 1997

- SAD.924/9/39-71 1997  
 "The Jonglei Canal: past and present of a future", a paper presented by Robert Collins at the International Nile Conference, "The Nile: civilization, history, myths" at Tel Aviv University, 19-22 May 1997
- SAD.924/10/1-34 1997  
 "The best laid schemes o'mice and men. In search for the waters of the Nile, 1900-2000", a paper presented by Robert Collins at the International Nile Conference "The Nile: Civilisation, History, Myths" at Tel Aviv University, 19-22 May 1997
- SAD.924/10/35-54 1997  
 "Africans, Arabs, and Islamists: from the conference tables to the battlefields in the Sudan", a paper presented by Robert Collins to the Fourth Triennial Meeting of the International Sudanese Studies Association at the American University in Cairo, 12-14 Jun 1997
- SAD.924/11/1-7 [ca. 1990s]  
 Notes for an illustrated lecture by Robert Collins on "Nile control: its development, politics and the role of the Jonglei canal"
- SAD.924/11/8 [ca. 1990s]  
 Notes for a lecture by Robert Collins on "History, hydropolitics and the Nile. Nile control: myth or reality?"
- SAD.924/11/9 [ca. 1990s]  
 List of slides for illustrated lecture on "Egypt in drought"
- SAD.924/11/10-26 2000  
 "Malakal revisited: Britain in the Southern Sudan after fifty years", a paper presented by Robert Collins to the Fifth Triennial Meeting of the International Sudanese Studies Association at the University of Durham, 30 Aug - 1 Sep 2000
- SAD.924/11/33-37 [n.d.]  
 Notes for a lecture by Robert Collins on "Evans-Pritchard and the vanishing Nuer"



## 5. Personal correspondence and diaries

- SAD.924/12/1-2 1967  
Copy letter from William B. Macomber, Assistant Secretary for Congressional Relations, to Senator Robert F. Kennedy concerning Father A.G. Mondini's expression of concern for the people of the Southern Sudan
- SAD.957/4/1-14 1968 Feb 5 - Mar 15  
Letters home from Robert Collins in the Sudan and Uganda to his parents: reception in Khartoum and attendance at a conference there, visit to Soba and dinner with President al-Azhari (SAD.957/4/1-5); trip to visit archaeological sites including Meroë and Musawwarat (SAD.957/4/6-7); visits to Juba and Wau, discussions with local officials, politicians and priests, preparations for southern elections, break in American-Sudanese relations (SAD.957/4/8); from Uganda with detailed description of his travels through the country by car, visiting historical and Nile sites (SAD.957/4/9-14)
- SAD.957/4/15-18 1973 Mar 19 - 23  
Letters from from Robert Collins to his parents concerning a lecture tour in Israel
- SAD.924/12/3-16 1976 Oct 13 - Dec 21  
General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, requests to participate in seminars and for support in securing scholarships, and including Robert Collins to Sudanese friends concerning his recent trip to the Sudan and to Dr M.I. Abu Salim of the Central Records Office, Khartoum concerning the state of archives in the south (SAD.924/12/9-12)
- SAD.924/13/1-70 1977 Jan 7 - Dec  
General correspondence between Robert Collins, friends and colleagues, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, requests for support from Sudanese students, etc., and including letters relating to Robert Collins' recent trip to Southern Sudan, Dr M.I. Abu Salim re Robert Collins' report to the Minister of Information, Culture, Sports and Youth on the establishment of a regional archive at Juba (SAD.924/13/4,11); and Susan Jorgensen re the murder of two Sudanese students at the University of California, Davis (SAD.924/13/21-23)
- SAD.924/14/1-28 1978 Jan 15 - Dec 26  
General correspondence between Robert Collins, friends and colleagues, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, and requests for support from Sudanese students, etc., including Douglas Johnson, Severino M. Matti and Robert Collins re Johnson's appointment as Assistant Director of the archives in Juba (SAD.924/14/13-14,16-20)

SAD.924/15/1-27 1979 Jan 8 - Dec 4

General correspondence between Robert Collins, friends and colleagues, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, including re Robert Collins' proposed research trip to the south, plans for an exhibition of Dr John Bloss' photographs of the Sudan and lack of progress in setting up a regional archive in Juba

SAD.924/16/1-39 1980 Jan 21 - Dec 18

General correspondence between Robert Collins, friends and colleagues, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, including Robert Collins to Dr Abu Salim thanking him for the conferment of the Order of Science, Arts and Art, Gold Class (SAD.924/16/2) and to other Sudanese in appreciation of kindnesses extended during his latest research trip; John Bloss re his photographic collection and enclosing copy letters with Tom Fuller about a possible exhibition of the photographs in the USA (SAD.924/16/22-39)

SAD.951/14/1-81 1980 - 1982

Letters home from Robert Collins and his wife to Robert Collins' parents while on research leave in England, the Sudan and Italy, describing life in Oxford, progress with his various books and the social life there (SAD.951/14/1-21); a trip to Paris (SAD.951/14/22); from Juba, as the guest of Bona Malwal (SAD.951/14/23); Christmas in Italy (SAD.951/14/26-27); stopover in London (SAD.951/14/28-29); and from Khartoum while researching Jonglei, describing his daily routine, discussions with Sudanese friends, visits to Chevron sites in the south and trips to Kordofan and to Jonglei (SAD.951/14/30-80)

SAD.925/1/1-117 1981 Feb 19 - Dec 21

General correspondence between Robert Collins, friends, colleagues and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, requests to participate in conferences, to provide book reviews, and to testify before the House Sub-committee on African Affairs of the Committee on Foreign Relations of the House of Representatives at the hearings on Libya, Chad and the Sudan, and including Bona Malwal and Norman J. Singer concerning political developments in the south, with the dissolution of the People's National Assembly (SAD.925/1/57-59,67-68,90-91)

SAD.958/1/1-51 1981 Jul 17 - Sep 8

Personal diaries of Robert Collins' trip to the Sudan, handwritten in two notebooks, and describing a short stay in Khartoum before travelling to the South to undertake research in the Juba archives while staying with Bona Malwal, and including visits to Juba, Jambo, Mongalla and Bor. Daily entries include names of all people encountered, both Sudanese and expatriate and the range of subjects discussed, account of a serious car accident and the return to Khartoum, giving a speech at the American Ambassador's residence

(see SAD.958/2/1-8) and holding further discussions with government officials and academics.

SAD.925/2/1-117 1982 Jan 6 - Jun 29

General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, participation in academic conferences, notably the Durham Sudan Historical Records conference in April, requests for assistance by Sudanese students wishing to study in the USA, and including Eluzai Abe Hakim, University of Juba, concerning the result of elections in Equatoria (SAD.925/2/13); Stuart Halpine, Director U.S. International Communication Agency, Khartoum re political developments there (SAD.925/2/16-18); D.M.H. Evans re the attitude of the British administration in the Sudan to the spread of Christianity and southern policy (SAD.925/2/37-38,83); J.G.S. Macphail re his disagreement with S.R. Simpson over events at Kafia Kingi in the early 1930s (SAD.925/2/75-77,98-100); and Robert Collins and P.P. Howell, commenting on J.A. Mangan's work on the Sudan Political Service and the public school system (SAD.925/2/84-88)

SAD.958/3/1-106 1982 Apr 18 - Aug 8

Personal diaries of Robert Collins' trip to the Sudan to undertake work for Chevron, handwritten in two exercise books, with enclosed notes. Long daily entries describe his stay in Khartoum, searching in the National Records office for material on Jonglei and for "Tales from the Bog"; detailed discussions with a wide circle of people, both Sudanese and expatriate on the current political situation, higher education and Nile hydrology; attendance at a graduation ceremony at Ahfad University (SAD.958/3/22); notes on Nile waters (SAD.958/3/29-33); trip to the Chevron oilfield at Rub Kona (SAD.958/3/50-53); elections for the new President of the High Executive Council (SAD.958/3/57); meeting with John Garang (SAD.958/3/63); trip to Malakal, Juba, Rub Kona and Muglad on behalf of Chevron (SAD.958/3/75-77); biographical notes on Southern politicians (SAD.958/3/79-83); long description of a trip west, stopping at Ed Dueim, Bakht er Ruda, Um Ruwaba, El Obeid, Shaykan, Dilling and Kadugli, meeting with local officials at each stop (SAD.958/3/84-96)

SAD.925/3/1-107 1982 Jul 3 - Dec 31

General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, requests to review the work of Sudanese academics and to assist Sudanese students wishing to study in the USA, and including Robert Collins' itinerary of his trip to the western region (SAD.925/3/10-15); Hilary Logali, enclosing notes on educational aids to the Southern Region of the Sudan (SAD.925/3/26-30); Robert Collins to Hilary Logali re plans by Direct Relief International to provide medical equipment and pharmaceuticals for the Southern Region (SAD.925/3/74-75); Robert Collins to P.S. Young reporting on his recent visit to the Jonglei canal and on the

latter's memorandum on southern policy, written in 1940, with Young's reply (SAD.925/3/85-86,92,101-102); and J. Winder re progress at Jonglei, the decline of Malakal and his recollections of officials and missionaries in Upper Nile Province, with Robert Collins' reply (SAD.925/3/91,98-100,105-107)

SAD.925/4/1-58 1983 Jan - Jun

General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, requests for assistance for Sudanese students wishing to study in the USA, and including draft letter to Joseph Tambura, President of the High Executive Council of the Southern Regional Government, on behalf of the Chevron Oil Company concerning potential educational projects which could be supported by Chevron (SAD.925/4/1-2); Robert Collins to Francis Deng re British officials referred to in the manuscript of "The British in the Sudan, 1898-1956: the sweetness and the sorrow" (SAD.925/4/12-14); and Robert Collins to John Winder concerning Chevron's activities in the south, with Winder's reply enclosing a list of bull names (SAD.925/4/15-17,22-25)

SAD.925/5/1-77 1983 Jul - Sep

General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, comments on Robert Collins' latest book, *Shadows in the grass*, requests for reviews, etc., and including Stephen Siemens enclosing a copy of his doctoral research proposal on "Zande cosmology and formal analogy: ethnography and analysis" (SAD.925/5/24-61)

SAD.925/6/1-49 1983 Oct - Dec

General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, comments on *Shadows in the grass*, especially from former administrators, requests for assistance for Sudanese students wishing to study in the USA and for reviews, and including Robert Collins to Lawrence Modi Tombe, Minister for Services, Equatoria Region concerning the despatch of a consignment of medical equipment to Juba by Direct Relief International (SAD.925/6/7); and Peter Molloy re difficulties facing foreign workers in Southern Sudan (SAD.925/6/45-47)

SAD.929/7/1-43 1983 Oct 15 - 1984 Dec 10

Correspondence relating to Southern Sudanese students in need of financial assistance in order to complete or undertake postgraduate studies in the UK and USA, particularly after funding was withdrawn by the Sudan Government on political grounds

SAD.925/7/1-130 1984 Jan - Jun

General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the attack by southern rebels on the Chevron facility at Rub Kona and the bombing in Omdurman, requests for assistance for Sudanese academics and students wishing to study in the USA and for reviews, comments on *Shadows in the grass*, especially from former administrators like John Winder and J.G.S. Macphail, etc., and including Douglas Johnson concerning the release of Bona Malwal from detention in Khartoum (SAD.925/7/43-44); Charles Bailey, enclosing a copy of his article on "Jonglei: the hydrology of rural development" in *Sudan Environment*, 2 (3), 1982 (SAD.925/7/115-118); and draft letter from "Concerned Sudanese in America" to President Numeiri expressing concerns at the actions of the military regime (SAD.925/7/126-128)

SAD.925/8/1-118 1984 Jul - Dec

General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the continuing state of emergency there, comments on *Shadows in the grass*, especially from S.R. Simpson, and re its award of the John Ben Snow prize for best book in British studies and social sciences written by a N. American author in 1983, requests for assistance for Sudanese academics and students wishing to study in the USA and for reviews, and to attend conferences

SAD.929/8/1-47 1985

Correspondence between Robert Collins and a number of Southern Sudanese prospective doctoral students, some with curriculum vitae, requesting help in securing funding in order to undertake studies in the USA

SAD.925/9/1-83 1985 Jan 5 - Mar 25

General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, applications by Sudanese students to study at the University of California Santa Barbara, attendance at conferences, comments on Robert Collins' publications, requests for reviews etc.

SAD.926/1/1-84 1985 Apr 5 - Sep 26

Continuation of correspondence relating to the Sudan, with content similar to SAD.925/9/1-83 above and including Robert Collins to Christopher Williams concerning the coup of 6 Apr 1985 (SAD.926/1/33-34)

SAD.926/2/1-61 1985 Oct 12 - Dec 23

Continuation of correspondence relating to the Sudan, with content similar to SAD.925/9/1-83 above

## SAD.926/3/1-115 1986 Jan - Mar

General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics, students and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, requests for assistance with obtaining scholarships and academic posts and for reviews, letters of thanks from Robert Collins to Sudanese friends encountered at the recent conference in Khartoum, and including Tom Ofcansky, enclosing a draft article by Brig Gen Osman Ahmed Eisa on "The Sudan: history, economy, relations with USA" (SAD.926/3/43-53), with comments by Robert Collins (SAD.926/3/66-67); Robert Collins to Tara Treacy, commenting on Charles Gurdon's *Sudan in transition: a political analysis, Special Report no. 226* (SAD.926/3/70-73); Robert Collins to Gabriel Warburg re the current situation in the Sudan (SAD.926/3/75-76); and Robert Collins to Dr Mohamed Mahgoub Malik, Sec-Gen of the National Records Office, enclosing a letter of support for the work of the NRO (SAD.926/3/86-87)

## SAD.926/4/1-93 1986 Apr - Jun

General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics, students and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, and including Robert Collins to Philip Winter and Mansour Khalid with his impressions of events in the Sudan during his visit in Jan, with Khalid's reply (SAD.926/4/12-13,58-59,85-87); Fr S. Santandrea, reminiscing on his time in the Southern Sudan (SAD.926/4/66-67); and William L. Cleveland, enclosing a copy letter from George Antonius to P.G. Elgood of 1933 in praise of G.F. Clayton, found during a research trip to Jerusalem (SAD.926/4/73-79)

## SAD.926/5/1-108 1986 Jul - Sep

General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics, students and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, requests for letters of recommendation, to attend conferences and to provide reviews, and including copy of Sadiq al-Mahdi's new government policy statement (SAD.926/5/12-17); curricula vitae for the Prime Minister and members of the Sudanese government (SAD.926/5/33-41); Robert Collins to Mansour Khalid re the latter's attempts to organise a meeting for John Garang in Washington (SAD.926/5/56-57); John Winder concerning trees at Malakal (SAD.926/5/63); and Robert Collins to Maj Jean-Luc Nash with comments on his paper, "An analysis of the Sudan People's Liberation Movement (SPLM): its history, organization, goals, philosophy, resources, prospects and the implications for United States foreign policy" (SAD.926/5/75-79)

## SAD.926/6/1-15 1986 Sep 19 - Dec 11

Personal letters from Robert Collins to his mother, describing his activities at Durham where he was Trevelyan Fellow

## SAD.926/7/1-135 1986 Oct - Dec

General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics, students and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, and to his sojourn as Trevelyan Fellow at Durham University, requests for letters of recommendation, to attend conferences and to provide reviews, and including P.P. Howell concerning his forthcoming book on the Jonglei Canal (SAD.926/7/47-51); Fr S. Santandrea with further reminiscences on his time in the Southern Sudan (SAD.926/7/80-82); and John Winder concerning the Jonglei Canal (SAD.926/7/107)

## SAD.926/8/1-118 1987 Jan - Jun

General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics, students and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, requests for reviews and articles and assistance with obtaining scholarships, thanks for hospitality etc., and including Daniel Bangot Kier concerning Southern Sudan political parties (SAD.926/8/11-16); Robert Collins to Lesley Forbes with an assessment of the political situation in the Sudan, witnessed during a recent visit there (SAD.926/8/20-21); Henry Keown-Boyd re *Sudan Intelligence Reports* (SAD.926/8/49-50); Gerard Prunier re bibliographical references to Ugandan Nubis, the descendants of Emin Pasha's Sudanese troops (SAD.926/8/54-56); and Robert Collins to Dr Mansour Khalid re the failure of the SPLM to make the case for the South in the USA and the UK (SAD.926/8/78)

## SAD.927/1/1-115 1987 Jul - Dec

General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics, students and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, comments on Robert Collins' publications, requests for assistance in obtaining financial support, for reviews of academic works and for participation in conferences etc., and including Ahmad Sikainga re the deteriorating situation in Khartoum (SAD.927/1/5-6); Henry Keown-Boyd, enclosing a copy of his article comparing the Khomeini regime and the Mahdiah (SAD.927/1/17-20); John Winder concerning a recent massacre of Dinka by the Rizaiqat at Al Diein (SAD.927/1/99); and David S. Bassiouni requesting assistance with the publication of Joseph Lagu's manuscript Towards "Owiny-Ki-Bul and beyond" (SAD.927/1/102-110)

## SAD.927/2/1-69 1988 Jan - Mar

General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics, students and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, and including requests for assistance in obtaining financial support and to act as external examiner or reviewer, etc., and Robert Collins to S.R. Simpson concerning Robert Collins' account in *Shadows in the Grass* of Simpson's role in events at Kafia Kingi in

1931 (SAD.927/2/12); Robert Collins to Professor Waterbury re Joseph Lagu (SAD.927/2/14); P.P. Howell regarding Ugandan interests in Nile waters (SAD.927/2/33-34)

SAD.927/3/1-81 1988 Apr - Jun

General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics, students and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, the completion of his Jonglei manuscript and including requests to attend conferences, Duncan Hunter Doolittle re the discovery of General Archibald Hunter's letters to his brother from 1886-1898 (SAD.927/3/18), with Robert Collins' reply (SAD.927/3/26-27); and P.P. Howell concerning his research on the Mutir dam and conclusions drawn from the latest FCO papers released on the Nile waters (SAD.927/3/32,56,58,79)

SAD.927/4/1-113 1988 Jul - Dec

General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics, students and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, requests to attend conferences, to act as reviewer, and to help in obtaining positions for Sudanese scholars in the USA, and S. Agius concerning the shortage of water in Egypt (SAD.927/4/5); Robert Collins to Dr Mansour Khalid concerning the need for the SPLM to be more politically active in the UK and the USA and re his recent visit to the Sudan (SAD.927/4/21,51); Robert Collins to Ahmad Sikainga regarding his recent visit to the Sudan and the destruction caused by the floods in Khartoum (SAD.927/4/45-47); Robert Collins to P.P. Howell concerning Willcocks' proposal to plant trees along the Bahr al-Jabal as a means of sudd control, his recent observation of floods in Khartoum and his impressions of political and military developments in the Sudan (SAD.927/4/59-61); Robert Collins to Robin Burgess re sources for the study of famine relief in the Sudan during the Condominium (SAD.927/4/76-77); L. Cheney re the award to Robert Collins of a Fellowship from the National Endowment for the Humanities (SAD.927/4/96)

SAD.927/5/1-127 1989 Jan - May

General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics, students and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, participation in conferences, requests to comment on academic papers and dissertations and to review books, requests for financial assistance for students etc., including comments by Robert Collins on a doctoral thesis by al-Jamal Daud Abdullah entitled "Imperialist competition and conflict in the Blue Nile Valley, 1885-1941" (SAD.927/5/1-14 ); P.P. Howell re his chairmanship of a steering committee appointed by the Anti-Slavery Society to report on slavery in the Sudan, with Robert Collins' reply (SAD.927/5/43-51,62-63,65-66); Eli J. Sasaran, with comments on Robert Collins' article "In search of the Sudanese" (SAD.927/5/54-55);



- Robert Collins to Lee Burchinal, enclosing a short article entitled "The Sudan in conflict, 1956-1989" (SAD.927/5/68-72); Robert Collins to Tom Ofcansky re political factionalism in the Sudan Army (SAD.927/5/80); Congressman Robert Lagomarsino concerning affairs in Southern Sudan and enclosing a photocopy of United States Department of State, *Regional Brief. East Africa: Sudan*, Feb 1989 (SAD.927/5/107-119)
- SAD.927/6/1-94 1989 Jun - Dec  
General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics, students and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, requests to review the work of other academics, to participate in conferences and for assistance in obtaining financial support, and including Ahmad Sikainga re the coup in the Sudan (SAD.927/6/27-28,49); Robert Collins to Eli Sasaran and Chris Hedges concerning political developments in the Sudan since the coup (SAD.927/6/73-75,78-80); and P.P. Howell concerning his work on the Jonglei Investigation Team, in particular the support or lack of from contemporary officials, and his attendance at a meeting with FCO and Sudan Government representatives to discuss the merits of a constitutional plan for a federal system in the Sudan (SAD.927/6/91-92)
- SAD.927/7/1-17 1989 - 1990  
Correspondence (by fax) relating to the presentation of a donation of USD 20,000 by the Chevron Oil Company of Sudan for projects approved for assistance through the Mickey Leland Memorial Fund
- SAD.927/8/1-60 1990 Jan - Jun  
General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics, students and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly with reference to events after the June 1989 coup, requests for assistance in obtaining scholarships, etc., and including Robert Collins to Eli Sasaran re rising tensions in the Sudan and Sudanese tolerance, with Sasaran's reply (SAD.927/8/2-5,16-19,36-39,56-58); and David Chand, enclosing copies of articles written by him to the *New York Times* on the execution of 28 Sudanese military officers (SAD.927/8/51-55)
- SAD.958/4/1-36 1990 Jun 27 - Sep 6  
Typescript copy of personal diary of Robert Collins, transcribed from dictaphone tapes, and covering a stay in Khartoum after the military coup, meetings with a wide circle of people, both Sudanese and expatriate, discussions, chiefly on the current political situation and higher education, and working in the National Records Office; a request from the Foreign Minister that Robert Collins act as intermediary with the SPLA/M (SAD.958/4/11); public lecture on Jonglei at the Sharqah Hall (SAD.958/4/24); and visit to Ahlia University (SAD.958/4/27-28). There is much on the frustrations of daily life in Khartoum, shortages

of electricity and supplies and increasing bureaucracy. (For the tapes from which this diary was transcribed, see SAD.956/31-36 below).

- SAD.956/31-36 1990  
Dictaphone tapes of Robert Collins' diary of his trip to Khartoum, numbered 1,3-7. See above for transcript.
- SAD.928/1/1-106 1990 Jul - Dec  
General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics, students and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly with reference to events after the June 1989 coup, requests to participate in conferences and for assistance in obtaining financial support, concerning the publication of *The waters of the Nile* etc., and including Robert Collins to Robert Brooks concerning issues relating to waters of the Nile (SAD.928/1/26-29)
- SAD.928/2/1-100 1991 Jan - Jun  
General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics, students and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, comments on and reviews of *The waters of the Nile*, Robert Collins' experiences during a recent research trip of life in the Sudan since the coup, support for Sudanese wishing to study in the USA, and including a copy article from unnamed periodical on Manute Bol, a Southern Sudanese basket ball star in the USA (SAD.928/2/61-66)
- SAD.928/3/1-49 1991 Jul - Dec  
General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics, students and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the South, requests for reviews, support for Sudanese wishing to study in the USA, and including A.H.M. Kirk-Greene enclosing a copy of his article from an Oxford magazine on "Not Dr Livingstone, I presume" (SAD.928/3/5-7)
- SAD.928/4/1-82 1992 Jan - Jun  
General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics, students and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, support for overseas students wishing to study in the USA, his work on *Thunder on the Nile: war, drought and disaster relief in the Sudan, 1983-1993*, and appointment as Director of the University of California programmes in Washington DC, and including Philip Winter concerning his travels in Southern Sudan (SAD.928/4/13-16); and Robert Collins to Khalid Medani enclosing a copy of statements before the Subcommittee on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives on the "Libya-Sudan-Chad triangle: dilemma for United States policy" (SAD.928/4/70-78)

- SAD.928/5/1-40 1992 Jul - Dec  
General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics, students and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, requests for reviews, participation in conferences, support for Sudanese students wishing to study in the USA, etc., and including John W. Frost enclosing a draft copy of the introduction and closing chapter of his work on "The first cataract: an account of African origins" (SAD.928/5/16-27); Mark W. Friedman re support for Edward Bona Malwal's application for political asylum (SAD.928/5/28-30), with Robert Collins' reply (SAD.928/5/32-33)
- SAD.928/6/1-32 1993  
General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics, students and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the south, invitations to participate in discussion groups, etc., and including Sam Clayton concerning the biography of his father, G.F. Clayton (SAD.928/6/2-3); Tom Callaghan concerning the work of the Sudan Working Group in the US Senate (SAD.928/6/4-12); Ahmad Sikainga re the failure of the talks at Abouja (SAD.928/6/14); Tom Callaghan on the showing of a film on Capitol Hill on torture and genocide in the Nuba Mountains (SAD.928/6/15-24); Robert Collins concerning the background of Manute Bol who was brought to the USA to play basketball (SAD.928/6/25); Nancy Ross and Deborah Green to un-named US Senator urging his support for political and diplomatic initiatives in support of the mainstream SPLA (SAD.928/6/26-32)
- SAD.928/7/1-29 1994 - 1995  
General correspondence between Robert Collins and friends, colleagues, fellow academics, students and former administrators, chiefly relating to affairs in, and research on the Sudan, particularly the South, invitations to participate in discussion groups and conferences etc., and including Ismail H. Abdalla concerning the launch of a new journal on the Sudan (SAD.928/7/1-2); Tony Allan re the death of P.P. Howell, with Robert Collins' reply (SAD.928/7/3-5,6); Endre Stiansen, with recent impressions of Khartoum (SAD.928/7/21)
- SAD.928/8/1-9 [ca. 1998]  
Letter to Robert Collins from J. Millard Burr concerning the issue of a "racial problem" involving riverine Arabs and the inhabitants of the West, as discussed in the attached article by William D. Brewer from *The Middle East Journal*, v36, no2 (Spring 1982), "The Libyan-Sudanese crisis racial problem of 1981: danger for Darfur and dilemma for the United States"
- SAD.1051/1/1-68 1998-2003  
Correspondence between R.O. Collins and Professor P.J. Imperato relating to publications and reviews, Africa and Nile studies, Sudan, and US foreign policy. Includes a paper on "The Ilemi Triangle"

delivered by Collins to the 2003 Sudan Studies Association conference,  
and a copy of Collins' 1998 UCLA syllabus for "The Nile Quest" course

## 6. Fellowships, research grants etc.

- SAD.928/9/1-72 1955 Dec 1 - 1962 May 4  
Papers relating to a research grant from the Ford Foundation to enable Robert Collins to undertake research for his doctoral thesis on Equatoria Province, comprising his research proposal, related correspondence with the Ford Foundation, application for an extension and second quarterly report on the progress of his research
- SAD.928/10/1-13 1960 Oct 27 - 1963 Mar 7  
Application to the Social Science Research Council for a grant to support research for a book entitled "British policy in the Southern Sudan", with related correspondence
- SAD.928/11/1-61 1967 - 1990  
Papers relating to applications for grants:
- SAD.928/11/1-11 1967-1968  
Copy application by Robert Collins to the Social Science Research Council, Joint Committee on African Studies, for a grant towards travel to the Sudan for research into relations between Northern and Southern Sudan since independence, with list of publications and related correspondence
- 928/11/12-54 1985-1987  
Copy application by Robert Collins to the Rockefeller Foundation Study Center at Bellagio in Italy for a month's stay to work on completion for publication of a book on the Jonglei canal [later published as *The waters of the Nile: hydropolitics and the Jonglei Canal, 1900-1988*, (Oxford, 1990)], with references and other related correspondence
- 928/11/55-61 1987, 1990  
Correspondence relating to applications by Dr Martin Daly and Dr Gabriel Warburg for periods of study leave at the Rockefeller Foundation Study Center at Bellagio in Italy
- SAD.929/1/1-90 1979 Feb 2 - 1983 Apr 27  
Papers relating to an application to the Ford Foundation in 1979 for funding to support collaborative research on "Culture and nation-building: a supplement to the Sudanese studies proposal", including work on a biography of Chief Deng of the Ngok Dinka, and for a supplementary grant in 1980, comprising applications by Robert Collins and Francis Deng, correspondence between Robert Collins and contacts in the Sudan relating to his proposed research trip there and report on work undertaken under the terms of the grant
- SAD.951/13/1-17 1979 - 1980  
Papers relating to Robert Collins' attendance at the silver jubilee of the National Archives in Khartoum where he was honoured by President Nimeriri for his research and writings on the Sudan, including programme for the celebrations, reports of the honour at UCSB and related correspondence

- SAD.929/2/1-36 1980 Dec 13 - 1982 Apr 1  
Correspondence relating to a Ford Foundation grant to enable Robert Collins to undertake research in England and the Sudan for his history of the Southern Sudan, with Robert Collins' report to the Ford Foundation on the work covered by the grant (SAD.929/2/35-36)
- SAD.929/3/1-16 1981 Nov 5 - 1983 Dec 8  
Papers relating to a research travel grant from the American Philosophical Society to enable Robert Collins to undertake research for "Jonglei: the past and present of a future", including a copy of the research proposal and related correspondence
- SAD.929/4/1-101 1984 Mar 27 - 1987 Jun 30  
Papers relating to Robert Collins' tenure of the Trevelyan Fellowship, 1986, and the delivery of the Trevelyan lecture, including correspondence with colleagues at Durham University, press cuttings about the fellowship and list of those attending the lecture
- SAD.929/5/1-20 1992 - 1993  
Papers relating to an application to the American Philosophical Society for a grant to undertake research on "The selling of the Sudan: Kitchener's lieutenants and the British literary establishment, 1895-1899", including a copy of the research proposal and related correspondence. The grant was used to support a research trip to Durham by one of Robert Collins' graduate students.
- SAD.929/6/1-17 1993  
Application to the United States Institute of Peace for a research grant for work on a project entitled "The problem of the Southern Sudan". Much of this research contributed to *Requiem for the Sudan: war, drought, and disaster relief on the Nile*, (Westview Press, c1995)
- SAD.929/6/18-23 1995 Jul 31  
Synopsis of proposed research project entitled "Islam, the Sudan, Africa and the United States", with covering letter to the Woodrow Wilson Center, Fellowship Office

## 7. Unpublished conference papers, articles, theses, books etc by other academics

- SAD.929/9/1-8      1940 and 1979  
Draft article by J. Winder on "The Jonglei Scheme" with copy extract from *New Civil Engineer* of 31 May 1979, "Assessing Sudan canal's impact on tribal traditions"
- SAD.930/1            1950  
Microfilm copies of essays by Bill Podmore on the making of the ententes, 1898-1907 (microfile 1)
- SAD.929/9/9-33    1954 - 1960  
"The Zande Scheme in the Sudan: a test case of Arab-African economic cooperation", a paper presented by Martin W. Wilmington, economist, to the African Studies Association annual meeting at Hartford, 1960, with copy letter from Wilmington to Mr Bayoumi of the Sudan Department of Agriculture containing comments on the Zande Scheme after a visit there in 1954, and covering letter to Robert Collins
- SAD.929/9/34-45   1960 Apr 4-14  
Copies of papers presented to the 1st Near East Meeting on Animal Production and Health, held in Cairo:
- SAD.929/9/34-38 "Animal production activities in the Sudan" by H.H. Abbo, Assistant Director Animal Production
- SAD.929/9/39-42 "Agricultural extension in the Sudan" by Salah Eldin Noah
- SAD.929/9/43-45 "Schemes for mechanising crop production in the Sudan" by Ahmed Abdalla Osman, Ministry of Agriculture
- SAD.930/2           [ca. 1960]  
Microfilm copy of chapter 5 of Richard Gray's PhD thesis on the Southern Sudan. The microfilm comprises original numbered strips or microfiles, now spliced into one reel in number order. The thesis appears as follows:
- Microfile 143      Pp 234-246
- Microfile 144      Pp 247-249
- SAD.929/10/1-15   1961 Jul 3-7  
Papers relating to the Third Conference on African History and Archaeology at the School of Oriental and African Studies, including list of papers submitted for discussion, conference programme, list of members and copies of academic papers by Abdel Mageed Abdeen on "The origin of Kafur al-'Ikhshidi", L.P. Kirwan on "Archaeology in Sudanese Nubia and the High Dam", A.J. Arkell on "The influence of Christian Nubia in the Chad area between 800-1200A.D.", A.J. Arkell on "A Persian geographer throws light on the extent of the influence of Christian Nubia in the tenth century A.D." and G.N. Sanderson on "The modern history of the Sudan: a survey of needs"
- SAD.929/11/1-8    1961 Nov 29  
"The position of women among the Humr" a paper by Ian Cunnison read to the Philosophical Society of the Sudan

- SAD.929/11/9-18 1963  
 "The World Bank study of African agriculture, some initial aspects", a paper prepared by Peter F.M. McLoughlin for presentation at the annual meeting of the Western Economic Association, San Francisco in Aug 1963
- SAD.929/12/1-182 1963  
 "Tarnished legacy: a study of the annexation of the Congo Free State", a senior thesis presented by John Hubbel Weiss to the Faculty of the Department of History and the Woodrow Wilson School of Public and International Affairs, Princeton University
- SAD.931/1/1-103 1963 - 1979  
 Uncorrected draft of Fr Stefano Santandrea's history of the British administration in the Sudan, "Mezzo secolo di amministrazione Britannica nel Bahr El Ghazal (Sudan)", with correspondence over a number of years between Robert Collins and Fr Santandrea about the publication of this and his work on the tribes of the Bahr al-Ghazal (later published as *Ethno-geography of the Bahr el Ghazal (Sudan): an attempt at a historical reconstruction*, with a foreword by R. Gray. Bologna: Editrice Missionaria Italiana, 1981)
- SAD.931/2/1-31 [ca. 1963]  
 "The economist and African economic development", a draft paper by Peter F.M. McLoughlin, University of California, Los Angeles
- SAD.931/2/32-59 [ca. 1963]  
 "Some economic aspects of postulating Sudan population growth, 1906-2006", a draft paper by Peter F.M. McLoughlin, University of California, Los Angeles
- SAD.931/3/1-28 1964 May 23  
 "The Zande Scheme; a program for development", a term paper by John Anderson Tull, Williams College
- SAD.931/3/29-46 1964 Dec  
 "Toward a history of the jihad in Masina 1818-1862", an African History Seminar paper by William Allen Brown, Boston University
- SAD.931/3/47-51 1964  
 "Land rotation and cultivation terracing in Jebel Marra, Darfur", a paper by Gerry A. Hale, University of California, presented at the Syracuse meeting of the Association of American Geographers and also published in *Kulturgeografi*, June 1964
- SAD.931/4/1-14 [ca. 1964]  
 Evidence of George Muras Lomoro, Research Fellow, Makerere University College, Kampala, before the O.A.U. Committee for Refugees



- SAD.931/4/15-23 1965 Jan 4  
 “Romolo Gessi and Suleiman's rebellion in the Bahr-el-Ghazal: a summary”, a paper for Robert Collins by Leland C. Barrows
- SAD.931/4/24-69 1965 May 16  
 “The Church Missionary Society in the Sudan, 1900-1913: the youth of a dream”, a paper for Robert Collins by John G. McCarthy
- SAD.931/5/1-6 1965 Sep 20  
 Memorandum by L.A. Bong on “Christian missionaries in the south, how and why religion has become an issue in the Southern Sudan”
- SAD.931/5/7-15 1965 Oct  
 “Proposed solutions to the southern problem” by Bona Malwal, Assistant Secretary Southern Front Central Committee
- SAD.931/5/16-24 1965 Dec 7  
 “Some considerations on the Church Missionary Society in the Southern Sudan”, a presentation of the main themes of a research topic for Robert Collins by Robert L. Berndt (see SAD.931/7/1-65 below)
- SAD.931/5/25-29 1965 Dec 14  
 “Sleeping sickness in the Southern Sudan”, a presentation of main themes of a research topic for Robert Collins by Mary A. Mack
- SAD.931/5/30-62 1965 Dec 14 and 1966 Jan  
 “The move towards unification and self-government in the Sudan: the problem of the south, 1945-1947” and “The move towards unity in the Sudan: the Juba conference, 1947”, papers for Robert Collins by Mary Peltz
- SAD.931/6/1-35 1965  
 “Sir Samuel Baker, the slave-traders and the Acholi”, an article by Dennis L. Dresand
- SAD.931/6/36-40 [1965]  
 Memorandum on “The military regime (November 1958-October 1964) and Southern Sudan”, author unknown
- SAD.931/7/1-65 [ca. 1965]  
 “The Church Missionary Society and the Sudan: 1899-1914”, a paper by Robert L. Berndt
- SAD.931/8/1-27 [ca. 1965]  
 “Secessionist tendencies in the Southern Sudan: causes and consequences”, a discussion paper by H.B.M. Chipembere
- SAD.931/8/28-85 1966 Jan 4  
 “The Southern Sudan disturbances of 1955: the Commission of Enquiry's rejection of religion as a causal factor”, a research paper by Sondra Hale, University of California, Los Angeles, with presentation of the main themes of a research topic for Robert Collins

- SAD.931/9/1-5 1966 Jan 11  
 "The Bongo and the slave trade", a presentation of main themes of a research topic for Robert Collins by Candia S. Post
- SAD.931/9/6-25 1966 Jan 11  
 "No harm - but no good either. A presentation of the problems of educational policy in the Western District of the Bahr al-Ghazal province, 1926-1948", a paper by Thomas A. Gosebrink for Robert Collins
- SAD.931/9/26-48 1966 Jan 14  
 "The British occupation of eastern Mongalla Province, 1918-1931", a paper for Robert Collins by Jean Maguire
- SAD.931/9/49-61 1966 Jan  
 "Protestant-Catholic rivalry in the Southern Sudan: a study of the Sudan Government's policy of mission spheres", a paper by Barbara Werner for Robert Collins
- SAD.931/10/1-6 1966 Jan  
 "Economic development in the Southern Sudan", a paper for Robert Collins by Charles E. Dirks
- SAD.931/10/7-23 1966 Jan  
 "Zemio: an African response to intruders", a paper for Robert Collins by Vicki Youngs
- SAD.931/10/24-82 1966 May 10  
 "Southern Sudanese: strangers in a plural society", a paper by Sondra Hale, University of California, Los Angeles
- SAD.932/1-1-3 1966 May 12  
 Discussion paper by B.S. Sharma on the Sudan for a postgraduate seminar at the University of London on "The politics of demilitarisation"
- SAD.932/1/4-6 1966 Oct 13  
 "The possibility of free elections in the south", a paper delivered by L.A. Bong at a symposium at the University of Khartoum
- SAD.932/1/7-14 1966 Nov 2  
 A critical review by Charles L. Gesheker of E.E. Evans-Pritchard's 1948 lecture, "The divine kingship of the Shilluk of the Nilotic Sudan"
- SAD.932/1/15-21 1966 Nov 2  
 A review essay by John Haubert on Roland Oliver and Gervase Mathew (eds), *History of East Africa*, v.1 (Oxford, 1963)
- SAD.932/1/22-49 1966 Nov  
 "Changes in the arts as they reflect social/political change: a field study limited to the three major towns of Sudan", a paper by Sondra Hale, University of California, Los Angeles

- SAD.932/2/1-45 1966  
Series of articles on the southern question by L.A. Bong:
- SAD.932/2/1-8 "The period 1956-1958", article on the southern question by L.A. Bong
- SAD.932/2/9-12 1966 Apr 17  
"Boycott evaluated", article on the southern question by L.A. Bong
- SAD.932/2/13-19 1966 May 10  
"Unity by consent", article on the southern question by L.A. Bong
- SAD.932/2/20-30 1966 Jan 31  
"An anatomy of a negotiated probable settlement of the southern question", article by L.A. Bong
- SAD.932/2/31-45 1966 Jan 18  
"On the issue of supplementary elections in the south in March 1966", article on the southern question by L.A. Bong
- SAD.932/3/1-17 [ca. 1966]  
Draft paper on the work of the Catholic missions in the Southern Sudan, untitled and author unknown
- SAD.932/3/18-31 1967 Mar  
"Some obstacles to economic development in the Southern Sudan 1839-1965", a draft paper by Richard Gray
- SAD.932/3/32-102 1967 Jun 1  
"The Fulani jihad of Uthman Dan Fodio", a History Research Seminar paper by Charles E. Temple
- SAD.932/4/1-6 [ca. 1967]  
"From political awakening to present southern political leadership", an article by [William Deng]
- SAD.932/4/7-18 1968 Mar  
Summary report and recommendations of the Wenner Gren research conference on Bantu origins in Sub-Saharan Africa
- SAD.932/4/19-55 1968 Apr  
"Dragon-slayers and kingship", a paper presented by Daniel F. McCall of Boston University at the Northeastern Anthropological Association annual meeting
- SAD.932/4/56-62 [ca. 1968]  
"Female office in primitive states", a paper by Daniel F. McCall, Boston University
- SAD.932/5/1-3 1969 Jul 1-2  
Copy articles from *France-Soir* by Michel Croce-Spinelli on "Afrique: un conflict ignore"
- SAD.932/5/4-11 1969  
"A revised classification of the central Sudanic languages" by K. David Patterson

- SAD.932/5/12-32 [ca. 1960s]  
 "Sudanese Islam in a developing Africa", a draft paper by Richard Hill
- SAD.932/5/33-34 [ca. 1960s]  
 Scheme of chapters for "A history of the Sudan from early times to the present day", v. 1
- SAD.932/5/35-63 [ca. 1960s]  
 "The origins and significance of the Anglo-French confrontation at Fashoda, 1898", a draft paper by G.N. Sanderson, University of London
- SAD.932/6/1-4 [ca. 1960s]  
 "Some questions on the economic prehistory of Ethiopia", a paper by Frederick Simoons, University of Wisconsin
- SAD.932/6/5-25 [ca. 1960s]  
 "Sudanese Islam in a developing Africa", a draft paper by Richard Hill
- SAD.930/3 [ca. 1960s]  
 Microfilm copy of Conrad C. Reining's thesis on "The Azande and the Azande scheme". The microfilm was formed from original numbered strips, or microfiles, now spliced on to one reel, but retaining the original numbers, as follows:
- |               |                                  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|
| Microfile 202 | pp1-10 (missing)                 |
| Microfile 203 | pp 10-46                         |
| Microfile 204 | pp 47-84 (poor quality original) |
| Microfile 205 | pp 86-120                        |
| Microfile 206 | pp 121-159                       |
| Microfile 207 | pp 161-201                       |
| Microfile 208 | pp 201-236                       |
| Microfile 209 | pp 238-275                       |
- SAD.932/6/26-30 1970 Sep 23  
 Draft review by Brian M. Fagan, University of California Santa Barbara, of *The prehistory of Africa* by J. Desmond Clark (London, 1970)
- SAD.932/6/31-32 1970 Aug 17  
 Copy article from *Le Nouvel Observateur* by Claude Deffarge and Gordian Troeller on "Soudan du Sud: les profiteurs de la guerre oubliée"
- SAD.932/6/33-54 1970 Dec 2  
 "Can secession be justified? - the case of Southern Sudan", a paper presented by Professor Peter and Russell and Dr Storrs R. McCall at a seminar at the Department of Political Science and Public Administration
- SAD.932/7/1-35 [ca. 1970-1971]  
 "The Sudan conflict: its history and development", a paper by Theresa Scherf of the World Council of Churches

- SAD.932/7/36-37 1971 Apr  
Review by Peter Marshall of R.O. Collins, *King Leopold, England, and the Upper Nile, 1899-1909* (Yale University Press, 1968)
- SAD.932/7/38-55 1971 Sep  
"Saints and sultans: the role of Muslim holy men in the Keira Sultanate of Dar Fur", a paper presented by R.S. O'Fahey at the African Studies Association of the UK biennial symposium on "Islamic Northern Africa"
- SAD.932/8/1-10 1972 Jan and 1976 Oct  
Part copies of "Research directed toward the observation and interpretation of solar phenomena", a final report by Barbara Bell and Donald H. Menzel of Harvard University for the United States Air Force, pp 7-12 and "Research study on dynamics of the solar atmosphere" final report for the period 1 Jul 1974 - 30 Sep 1976, by Barbara Bell, Donald H. Menzel and John G. Wolbach, Oct 1976, pp 21-22
- SAD.932/8/11-26 1972 Jun 5  
"The dynamics of identification: a basis for national integration in the Sudan", a draft paper by Francis Mading Deng (later published by Khartoum University Press, 1973)
- SAD.932/8/27-41 1972  
Translation by Fausta Segrè of an article on missionary history by Fr Leonzio Bano, published in *Nigrizia*, 1 Jan 1972
- SAD.932/8/42-45 1972  
Extract from *The Imam Muhammad Madi Abu al-'Aza'im* by 'Abd al-Mun'im Muhammad Shuqruf, translated from the Arabic 1982
- SAD.932/8/46-63 1972  
"Political leaders in the Southern Sudan", a paper by John Howell presented at the 8th annual conference of the Social Science Council of East African Universities in Nairobi
- SAD.932/9/1-10 1972  
"Constitutional development in the Sudan 1942-1956", abstract of a PhD thesis by Mamoun M. Sinada, University of Oxford
- SAD.932/9/11-76 1973 May 14  
"Strategies of response to invasion in the Southern Sudan, 1839-1930", a paper by Douglas H. Johnson, University of California, Los Angeles
- SAD.932/10/1-54 [ca. 1973]  
"Rwabugiri and Ijwi", a paper by David S. Newbury with covering letter from his father, E.S. Newbury
- SAD.932/11/1-13 1974 Apr 15  
"Nearly a century, referring both to an era in Southern Sudanese history and the time needed to research it", a research proposal by Douglas H. Johnson, University of California, Los Angeles, with covering letter to Robert Collins

- SAD.932/11/14-45 1974 May 7  
 "Kujurs on the cataracts: a study of Nilotic prophetic movements", a draft article by Douglas H. Johnson, University of California, Los Angeles
- SAD.932/11/46-69 1974 May 19  
 "The reopening of the Suez canal - strategic aspects", translation of an article by Mordechai Abir in the Israel Defense Army Quarterly, *Maarakhot*
- SAD.933/1/1-140 1974  
 Corrected draft of *Geo-ethno-history of the Bahr El Ghazal: an attempt at a reconstruction* by Father Stefano Santandrea, with related correspondence between Fr Santandrea and Robert Collins
- SAD.933/2/1-28 [ca. 1974]  
 "Hydrology and chronology: the Nile river as an aid in dating interlacustrine history", a paper by Ralph S. Herring, University of California, Santa Barbara
- SAD.933/3/1-365 1975  
 Typescript draft book by G. Ayoub Balamoan, Harvard University entitled "Migration policies and the formation of Sudanese society 1885-1985", with copies of original source material (letters from F.O. files concerning refugees, 1929; copy of an ordinance to define Sudanese, 1948; copy letters from the Kaduna Archives concerning Nigerian pilgrims, 1931-1945) and covering letter from the author to Robert Collins
- SAD.933/4/1-15 1975  
 "Précis of Israelite falsehoods in the campaign of intellectual aggression (al-Isra'iliyyat fi-l-Ghazw al-Fikri)", lectures delivered by Dr A'isha `Abd al-Rahman, Professor of Higher Quranic Studies, al-Qarawiyyin University, Morocco
- SAD.933/5/1-270 1975 - 1976  
 Typescript draft book by Francis Mading Deng entitled "A heritage of survival. The oral history of an African people in the Sudan", with correspondence relating to its possible publication between Francis Deng, Marian Neal Ash, Editor Yale University Press and Robert Collins and comments on the manuscript by Robert Collins and by an unnamed anthropologist, with Deng's reply
- SAD.933/6/1-36 1976  
 "Islam, state and society in Dar Fur", an article by R.S. O'Fahey, second draft. The article was later published in N. Levtzion, ed., *Conversion to Islam*, 1979

- SAD.934/1/1-17 1977 Oct 28  
 "The technicians of Empire: British technical officials in the Sudan, 1899-1956", a draft paper by Thomas Fuller of the University of California, Santa Barbara for the Rocky Mountains Conference of British Studies
- SAD.934/1/18-25 [ca. 1977]  
 "Basic facts on the Sudan", a paper on US-Sudan trade 1970-1976 and six year economic development plan 1977-1982. Author unknown
- SAD.934/1/26-52 1978 Apr  
 "The state of the Nile environment: an overview", a draft paper by Essam E. El-Hinnawi, United Nations Environment Programme, for a seminar on Nile ecology in Cairo, 25-28 Apr 1978
- SAD.934/2/1-80 1978 May  
 "Aspects and analyses of long-distance trade in the Sudan: 1750-1850", a dissertation by John Varga, University of Bergen
- SAD.934/3/1-6 1978  
 "Some reflections on the Ja'ali dispersions and a discussion of the project", a paper by Anders Bjørkelø presented to a seminar on African history at Uppsala, 20-21 May 1978
- SAD.934/3/7-52 1978  
 Papers presented at the African Historical Association meeting in San Francisco, with note of comments by Robert Collins:
- SAD.934/3/8-21 "Economic change and the structure of work in colonial Senegal", by Martin A. Klein, University of Toronto
- SAD.934/3/22-52 "The native question and the imposition of German rule in East Africa", by Martin Reuss, Department of the Army
- SAD.934/4/1-243 1978  
 "A history of the Luo of Eastern Uganda: the JoAbwor and JoAkwa" by Ralph S. Herring, a draft revision of his PhD thesis which was presented to the University of California, Santa Barbara in 1974, prepared for publication (photocopy of typescript)
- SAD.934/5/1-48 [ca. 1978]  
 "The early history of the Lake Chad basin: a linguistic approach to events from the end of the Sahara wet phase to 1500 A.D." a paper by Douglas E. Saxon, University of California, Los Angeles, submitted to Dr Christopher Ehret
- SAD.934/5/49 [ca. 1978]  
 "Images of the Sudan: a photographic exhibition", an article by Thomas Fuller on the photographic collection of Dr J.F.E. Bloss, formerly of the Sudan Medical Service

- SAD.934/5/50-88 1979 May  
 "Formal analogies and Zande cosmology: towards an ethno-logical reconstruction", a Master's thesis by Stephen Siemens, Department of Anthropology, University of California Los Angeles
- SAD.934/6/1-29 1979  
 "Nuer expansion and the Ethiopian Empire" by Douglas H. Johnson, a paper prepared for a workshop on "Society and History in South Ethiopia" at Cambridge, 20 Jul 1979
- SAD.934/6/30-35 1979  
 "The importance of culture in Afro-Arab co-operation: a research outline" by Bona Malwal, Senior Associate Member, St Antony's College, Oxford, with covering note
- SAD.934/7/1-48 1979 Jul  
 "Maji and Ethiopian domination of the South Eastern Sudan, 1898-1936", working copy of a paper by P.P. Garretson, Columbia University for presentation to "Society and history in South East Ethiopia" at Clare Hall, Cambridge
- SAD.934/8/1-23 [ca. 1979]  
 "Habitation mounds in Shilluk land", a paper by Else Johansen Kleppe, Archaeological Museum, Stavanger, intended for publication in *The Nubian Symposium*, Leiden (1979)
- SAD.934/8/24-62 [ca. 1970s]  
 "Sir Percy Anderson's grand African strategy, 1883-1896: Britain's buffer state policy in the Congo and the Upper Nile Valley", a draft paper by William Roger Louis (typescript with manuscript annotations)
- SAD.934/8/63-72 [ca. 1970s]  
 "Darfur and its neighbours under Sultan Ali Dinar", a typescript draft paper by A.B. Theobald of the University of Khartoum for the Sudan Philosophical Society
- SAD.934/9/1-27 [ca. 1970s]  
 "A survey of the tribes of the Bahr al-Ghazal at the end of the Anglo-Egyptian Condominium in the Sudan", a paper by Fr Stefano Santandrea of the Verona Fathers
- SAD.934/9/28-65 [ca. 1970s]  
 "Military expansion in the Western Sudan - French and British style", an article by A.S. Kanya-Forstner
- SAD.935/1/1-34 [ca. 1970s]  
 "Slavery and the slave trade in Dar Fur", second draft of a paper by R.S. O'Fahey
- SAD.935/1/35-49 [ca. 1970s]  
 "Sudan sources 1; Bulletin de la Société de Géographie (Paris)", a paper by R.S. O'Fahey, University of Bergen



- SAD.935/1/50-68 [ca. 1970s]  
 "Orthodox versus revolutionary Islam: `Ali Dinar and the Mahdist legacy", a paper by R.S. O'Fahey
- SAD.935/2/1-3 [ca. 1970s]  
 "Ethiopian trade and trade routes, 1600-1800", a paper by Richard Pankhurst, Addis Ababa
- SAD.935/2/4-41 [ca. 1970s]  
 "The lessons of Nubia", a paper by William Y. Adams, University of Kentucky
- SAD.935/2/42-46 1980 Jun  
 Specification sheets for the supply of steel storage sheds by Adam Abdullah Dafalla, Chief Engineer, Sudan Gezira Board Civil Engineering Department, Barakat.
- SAD.935/3/1-10 1980 Nov  
 "Notes for a paper on Fur and Fartit: a Sudanic frontier" by R.S. O'Fahey, University of Bergen
- SAD.935/3/11-61 1980  
 "History and theory: long-distance trade between Dar Fur and Egypt, 1750-1850", a history honours thesis by John S. Varga, University of California, San Diego, with covering letter to Robert Collins, 15 Jul 1980
- SAD.935/4/1-15 1980  
 "Taqali ideas about history", a paper by Janet Ewald, University of Wisconsin-Madison, presented at the African Studies Association convention in Philadelphia, 15-18 Oct 1980
- SAD.935/4/16-41 1980  
 "Tribal boundaries and border wars: Nuer-Dinka relations in the Upper Nile Province, c 1860-1976", a paper by D.H. Johnson, Assistant Director for Archives, Regional Ministry of Information and Culture, Juba, presented at the African Studies Association conference in Philadelphia, 15-18 Oct 1980
- SAD.935/4/42-52 [ca. 1980]  
 "The wave is my mother's husband: a piscatorial theme in pastoral Nilotic ethnology", an essay by John W. Burton, University of Connecticut
- SAD.935/5/1-32 [ca. 1980]  
 "Linguistic aspects of greater Nubian history", a paper by Robin Thelwall, New University of Ulster
- SAD.935/5/33-39 [ca. 1980]  
 "The education system: its basic weaknesses", a paper by Lawrence Tombe Modi, Director, Regional Ministry of Information and Culture, Sudan

- SAD.935/5/40-72 [ca. 1980]  
 "Development of the Nile river system", a paper by Abdullah Muhammad Ibrahim, Head, Implementation Division, AAAID, for the Fourth Nile Valley conference
- SAD.935/6/1-15 [ca. 1980]  
 "The environmental impact of the Jonglei canal project in the Sudan", a paper by Abdullah Muhammad Ibrahim, Head, Implementation Division, AAAID
- SAD.935/6/16-46 [ca. 1980]  
 "The missionary factor: the religious man's life, ethics and culture", a draft article by Jack Bermingham, University of West Indies, Jamaica
- SAD.935/7/1-48 [ca. 1980]  
 Article on the Sudan Political Service, largely based on memoirs of former administrators; author unknown
- SAD.935/8/1-31 [post 1980]  
 "Fur and Fartit: the history of a frontier", a paper by R.S. O'Fahey, University of Bergen
- SAD.935/8/32-59 1981 Nov 29 - Dec 2  
 "Abd al-Rahman al-Mahdi: a master of manipulation 1900-1926", a paper submitted by Hassan Ahmed Ibrahim, University of Khartoum, to the International Conference on the History of the Mahdiyya, Khartoum
- SAD.935/8/60-76 1981 Nov  
 "Regionalism and national cohesion in the Sudan", a paper presented by M.O. Beshir, University of Khartoum, to the 4th International Conference on the Nile Valley Countries, "Continuity and change"
- SAD.935/9/1-14 1981  
 Copy extracts from "Some aspects of migration and population growth in Juba. Volume 1", a Master's thesis by Samuel Chang-Jwok Otor, University of Ghana, pp 4-7,9,51-55,76,78
- SAD.935/9/15-45 1981  
 R.E.H. Baily, "An official's diary of the Sudan crisis, October 1924 - March 1925", edited, with an introduction and notes by M.W. Daly, and covering letters to Robert Collins
- SAD.935/10/1-46 1981  
 "The Sudan Political Service: a profile in the sociology of imperialism", a draft article by A.H.M. Kirk-Greene, St Antony's College, Oxford. A shorter version of this article was presented to the African Studies Association conference in Philadelphia in Oct 1980.
- SAD.959/1/12-29 1981  
 "The Abyei Project. A test of development strategy in remote areas", a paper by D. Maybury-Lewis

- SAD.935/10/47-59 [ca. 1981]  
 “The near-term challenge of managing water resources in the Nile basin”, a paper by John Waterbury, Princeton University
- SAD.959/1/1-11 [ca. 1981]  
 Draft article by Peter Woodward of Reading University on “War and politics in the Sudan 1935-1947”
- SAD.936/1-936/4 1982  
 Draft copy of doctoral thesis by Abdalbasit Saeed, University of Connecticut on “The state and socioeconomic transformation in the Sudan: the case of social conflict in southwest Kurdufan”, with set of additional appendices
- SAD.936/5/1-5 1982  
 Review by M.W. Daly of *Post-independence Sudan*, the proceedings of a conference at the Centre of African Studies, University of Edinburgh
- SAD.936/5/6-29 1982  
 “The Egyptian drive in the Sudan: a study on the Egyptians' attitude towards the Sudan 1937-47”, a paper by Fadwa A.A. Taha, University of Khartoum
- SAD.936/5/30-58 [ca. 1982]  
 Photocopy of two chapters of an unreferenced work on the Gezira scheme: Chapter VI:  
     SAD.936/5/30-48 Chapter II: “Sudanese agriculture and the Gezira Scheme”  
     SAD.936/5/49-58 “Summary and policy implications”
- SAD.937/1/1-3 [ca. 1982]  
 “Peace from civil war: how the Sudanese settlement was negotiated”, abstract for a book by Nelson Kasfir
- SAD.937/1/4-29 [ca. 1982]  
 “Southern Regional Agricultural project: social soundness analysis”, a draft paper by Jerry L. Weaver of USAID
- SAD.937/1/30-51 [ca. 1982]  
 “The Aruba and Meru: economy and society in Northeastern Tanzania”, a paper by Thomas Spear, Williams College
- SAD.937/2/1-10 1983 Jul  
 “Principal office-holders in the Suan Government, 1898-1955”, a draft article by M.W. Daly, later published in *International Journal of African Historical Studies* 17, 2, (1984), 309-16
- SAD.937/2/11-65 1983 Oct  
 “Why the Addis Ababa agreement no longer regulates the links between the north, the national government and the south in Sudan”, a draft paper by Nelson Kasfir of Dartmouth College, with letter from Robert Collins to Kasfir commenting in detail on his paper

- SAD.937/3/1-23 1983  
 "The impact of the Jonglei scheme on the economy of the Dinka", a discussion paper by George Tombe Lako for Development Studies, Manchester University
- SAD.937/3/24-33 1984 Mar 28  
 Prepared statement of Douglas H. Johnson on the Southern Sudan, before the Subcommittee on Africa Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives
- SAD.937/3/34-51 1984 May  
 "Ethnocultural history and political economy in southern Africa: a critical reappraisal", a paper by Chipasha Luchembe, University of California, Riverside
- SAD.937/4/1-14 1984 May 15  
 "Association of African Universities (AAU): proposed programme of activities", a paper by Mohamed Omar Beshir, Institute of African and Asian Studies, Khartoum
- SAD.937/4/15-21 1984 Aug 9  
 Opening statement by Assistant Secretary Abrams before the House Subcommittees on Africa and on Human Rights and International Organizations on the human rights situation in the Sudan, Ethiopia, Somalia and Uganda
- SAD.937/5/1-108 1984 Sep  
 "The political impact of Islam in Sudan: Numayri's Islamization program", a research study prepared for the Department of State, INR/LAR Order Number 1722-420140, by John Obert Voll, University of New Hampshire
- SAD.937/6/1-12 1984 Nov 5  
 "Politics and time", a paper by D.J. Manning, California University, Fullerton
- SAD.937/6/13-22 1984  
 "Reflections on the Sudan Conference, U.S. Department of State", held 18 Sep 1984, a paper by Nelson Kasfir, Dartmouth College
- SAD.937/6/23-52 1984  
 "The making of an athletocracy : the athletic factor in the recruitment of British colonial administrators", a paper presented by Anthony H.M. Kirk-Greene, University of Oxford at the African Studies Association conference in Los Angeles, Oct 1984
- SAD.937/7/1-30 1984  
 "U.S. airlift operations in sub Saharan Africa", a paper presented by James K. Matthews, U.S. Air Force to the 27th annual meeting of the African Studies Association, Los Angeles, California, Oct 1984

- SAD.937/7/31-46 1984  
 "The British Colonial Service. The District Officer: a social sketch", a paper presented by L.H. Gann, Hoover Institution, Stanford University at the conference of the African Studies Association, Los Angeles, 25-28 October 1984
- SAD.937/8/1-23 1984  
 "Land and social stratification in Dar Fur, 1785-1875: the Hakura system", by G. Michael La Rue; Working Papers No 96, African Studies Center, Boston University
- SAD.937/8/24-33 1984  
 "Hydropolitics: the politics of water in an ever thirstier world. A bibliography" compiled by Katherine Scott in preparation for doctoral examinations
- SAD.937/8/34-84 [ca. 1984]  
 Draft copy of "Baggara Arabic Handbook" by Vaughan ?
- SAD.937/9/1-54 1985 Jan  
 "The role of the Egyptian communists in introducing the Sudanese to communism in the nineteen-forties", an article by an unknown author, read by Robert Collins for the *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, with covering letters
- SAD.937/9/55-59 1985 Feb 26-28  
 Programme for a conference on the role of the Southern Sudanese people in the building of modern Sudan, at Juba University, with autographed copy of the opening speech by professor `Abdel Aal `Abdalla Osman
- SAD.937/10/1-16 1985 Mar 7  
 Prepared statement of Bona Malwal, Columbia University, before the Subcommittee on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, U.S. House of Representatives, Washington
- SAD.937/10/17-41 1985 Apr  
 "Selected current materials about Sudan", compiled by Joanne M. Zellers, Library of Congress for the 4th annual Sudan Studies Association conference at Michigan State University
- SAD.937/10/42-43 1985 Sep 14  
 "From Gondokoro to Juba: a socio-economic history of an Upper Nile region, 1845-1945", a research proposal by Abannik O. Hino
- SAD.937/10/44 1985 Nov 20  
 Synopsis of a study project to explore the impacts of oil and gas exploration and production upon African states and societies, prepared by Marcia Wright

- SAD.937/11/1-31 1985 Nov  
 "Leadership process and the management of ethnic conflict in Africa", a draft paper by Shaheen Mozaffar of Boston University for presentation at the 28th annual meeting of the African Studies Association in New Orleans
- SAD.937/11/32-110 1985  
 Papers presented at the Middle East Institute seminar on "The outlook for Sudan" in Washington, 13 Sep 1985:  
 SAD.937/11/48-66 "Islamization in the Sudan" by Carolyn Fluehr-Lobban, Professor of Anthropology, Rhode Island College, Providence  
 SAD.937/11/67-79 "The Southern Sudan: wither [sic] its future?" by Robert Collins  
 SAD.937/11/80-99 "Sudanese foreign policy since April, 1985" by Sally Ann Baynard  
 SAD.937/11/100-110 "Moderator's report" by Nelson Kasfir, Dartmouth College
- SAD.938/1/1-32 1985  
 "A question of cultural research in the south: between religion and language", a paper presented by Muhammad `Umar Mousa at a seminar on "Relations between the North and the South since the Addis Ababa agreement of 1972" at the Institute of African and Asian Studies, Khartoum
- SAD.938/2/1-28 [ca. 1985]  
 "Companies on the frontier: the organization of exploitation in the Bahr al-Ghazal, 1856 to 1882. Part one", a paper by R.S. O'Fahey, University of Bergen
- SAD.938/2/29-61 1986 Jan 26  
 "The enigmatic Imam: the influence of Ahmad ibn Idris", a paper by R.S. O'Fahey and Ali Salih Karrar
- SAD.938/3/1-35 1986 Apr 17-19  
 Papers presented at the Sudan Studies Association meeting at Northwestern University: 938/3/1-12 "Sudan after Numeiri: problems and prospects", by Lual A.L. Deng, University of Wisconsin-Madison  
 938/3/13-35 "The two Sudans: the north-south dilemma", by elias Nyamlell Wakoson, University of Texas at Dallas
- SAD.938/4/1-68 1986 Aug 27  
 "An analysis of the Sudanese economy: its development strategy, resources, prospects and the implications for United States foreign policy", a research paper submitted to the Department of National Security Affairs in partial fulfilment of a course requirement by Major Jean-Luc M. Nash, with covering letter to Robert Collins
- SAD.938/5/1-13 1986  
 "The concept of Afro-Arab", a paper presented by Jay Spaulding at a conference in New Orleans

- SAD.938/5/14-45 1986  
Paper by Ahmed Ibrahim Diraige on “A new political structure for the Sudan”, with covering letter from Francis Deng and detailed comments by Robert Collins
- SAD.938/5/46-79 [ca. 1986]  
“Refugees in the Horn: causes, responses and impacts”, an abbreviated draft paper by John R. Rogge, University of Manitoba, with abstract
- SAD.938/6/1-23 1987 Jun  
“Major issues of governance in Khartoum”, a paper presented by John O. Voll, University of New Hampshire, at the conference on “Crisis in the Horn of Africa” at the Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, Washington, with list of participants and programme
- SAD.938/6/24-61 1987 Jul  
“The Ed Diein massacre”, a paper by Ushari Ahmed Mahmud and Suleyman `Ali Baldo (later published as *Human rights abuses in the Sudan, 1987. The Diein massacre: slavery in the Sudan* (Khartoum, 1987)
- SAD.938/7/1-36 1987 Nov  
Papers prepared for the Roundtable on Ethiopia organised by Orkand Corporation, Maryland:
- SAD.938/7/1-9 “Mengistu's Marxist state in terminal crisis. How long can it survive? What will be its legacy”, by Paul B. Henze
- SAD.938/7/10-14 “Insurgencies in the Ethiopia region” by Harold G. Marcus, Michigan State University
- SAD.938/7/15-36 “New Soviet thinking and Soviet policy towards Ethiopia” by Richard B. Remnek, Institute of International Studies, University of California, Berkeley
- SAD.938/7/37-42 1987 Dec  
Review by R.E.M. Lawson of K.D.D. Henderson, *Set under authority* (Castle Cary Press, 1987) from *Journal of the Oxford Society*
- SAD.938/7/43-62 1987  
Research proposal by Dr Eric Hoskins for a health project for the Eastern Sudan entitled “Documentation and evaluation of a refugee-affected area: the Eastern Sudan”
- SAD.938/8/1-23 [ca. 1987]  
“The Southern Sudan Welfare Committee and the 1947 strike in the Southern Sudan” by Peter P. Garretson, Swarthmore College: draft typescript with manuscript annotations. Dated 16 Oct 1947, but more likely to be 1987
- SAD.938/8/24-37 [ca. 1987]  
“Sudanese population growth and population policy”, an unedited draft paper by Fathia Mahmoud, MD

- SAD.938/8/38-47 [ca. 1987]  
Draft article on "The rise and fall of Haile Sellassie", author unknown, found in Harold G. Marcus, *Haile Sellassie I: the formative years, 1892-1936* (University of California Press, ca. 1987)
- SAD.938/9/1-8 1988 Jan  
"Women in the Sudan: a bibliography of recent literature, 1978-1988", presented by Kathleen E. Bethel, African-American Studies Librarian, Northwestern University Library, to the Conference of the Sudan Studies Association in Khartoum
- SAD.938/9/9-49 1988 Mar 20-22  
Papers presented to the Inter-Action Policy Board, with covering letter from Mansour Khalid to Robert Collins:  
SAD.938/9/10-25 "The search for peace and unity in the Sudan: the challenge of maintaining the peace process. A report on the second round of a personal peace initiative" by General Olusegun Obasanjo and Francis Mading Deng  
SAD.938/9/26-49 "The political crisis in the Sudan and the way forward", by Mansour Khalid
- SAD.938/10/1-18 1988 Jun 23-24  
"Traditional African religions and the Islamic war against paganism", a draft paper by Douglas H. Johnson, presented at the conference on "Religion and politics in the Sudan" in Paris
- SAD.938/10/19-58 1988 Aug 30  
"The peace process in the Sudan, 1971-72", a draft paper by Donald Rothchild and Caroline Hartzell, University of California, Davis, for presentation at the International Science Association meeting in Washington, with comments by Robert Collins and covering letter to Rothchild
- SAD.938/11/1-40 1988 Oct 27-31  
"The Nile Valley system and the Red Sea slave trade, 1820-1900", a paper presented by Janet J. Ewald, Duke University, to the African Studies Association meeting in Chicago
- SAD.938/11/41-60 1988  
"The Sudanese African political parties since the overthrow of Nimeiry", a paper presented by Gérard Prunier to the Middle East Studies Association meeting
- SAD.939/1/1-39 1988  
"Northern Muslim Perspectives", a paper by John O. Voll, Durham, New Hampshire, based on a presentation at a Foreign Service Institute seminar on ethnic conflict, Spring 1987, with covering letter to Robert Collins



- SAD.939/1/40-55 1988  
 "The retirement and re-employment of Britain's overseas administrators: II. The Sudan Political Service survey" by A.H.M. Kirk-Greene, Lecturer in the Modern History of Africa, Oxford, a paper prepared for, but not delivered to the Sudan Studies Conference, Sep 1988
- SAD.939/2/1-21 1988  
 "Uganda-Kenya relations, 1971-1979", a draft article by P. Godfrey Okoth, with related correspondence between Okoth, Reinhart Lutz and Robert Collins
- SAD.939/2/22-27 1988 - 1989  
 Abstracts of doctoral theses on Sudanese topics: "The public career of Sir Francis Reginald Wingate, High Commissioner for Egypt 1917-1919" by Donald Coventry (The American University), "Religion, legality and the state: 1983 Sudanese penal code (Islam)" by Ibrahim M. Zein (Temple University), "The contribution of Sayed `Ali al-Mirghani, leader of the Khatmiyya to the political evolution of the Sudan, 1884-1968" (University of Exeter), "The political and ideological development of the Muslim Brotherhood in Sudan 1945-1986" by Abdelwahab A.M. Osman (University of Reading), "Umm Durman during the Mahdiyya (Sudan)" by James Deemer (Harvard University) and "Development and future of English law and Islamic law in the Sudan" by Abdelrahman Ibrahim El Khalifa (McGill University)
- SAD.939/2/28-36 [ca. 1988]  
 "Religion and politics in the Sudan", a draft paper by Ahmed Diraige
- SAD.939/3/1-19 [ca. 1988]  
 "Western Bahr al-Ghazal and Darfur: the legacy of a link", a paper by Ahmad Alawad M. Sikainga, North Carolina A & T University
- SAD.939/3/20-26 1989 Jan 9  
 "An urgent appeal for the creation of peace havens in the Sudan", a paper by Francis Deng
- SAD.939/3/27-39 1989 Feb 4 - 7  
 Report of the workshop on Sudan held at Ambo, Ethiopia
- SAD.939/3/40-71 1989 Apr  
 Papers presented at the Northeast African Studies Committee of Michigan State University conference on "Peace and Stability in the Horn of Africa", 27-29 Apr 1989:
- SAD.939/3/40-58 "British policy in Southern Sudan and the problem of national integration 1898-1956", by Kenneth Okeny, University of California, Santa Barbara
- SAD.939/3/59-71 "The Malual Dinka-Baggara border conflict and the impact on national integration in the Sudan", by Damazo Dut Majak, PhD Candidate, Department of History, University of California, Santa Barbara

- SAD.939/4/1-98 1989 May 26-28  
Papers by Elias Nyamlell Wakoson: "Sudan People's Liberation Army / Sudan People's Liberation Movement: the search for peace, unity and democracy", presented to the 4th Annual International Conference on "Conditions for the Possibility of Peace in the Horn of Africa", City University of New York and Columbia University, and "Sudan's Addis Ababa peace treaty: why it failed?", with covering letter to Robert Collins from the author
- SAD.939/5/1-16 1989  
"The Sudan: the forgotten war", a book abstract by David D. Chand, Xavier University of Louisiana, with copy article by Chand on "The Sudan's civil war: is a negotiated solution possible?" from *African Urban Quarterly*, 3rd & 4th quarters 1989 and covering letter to Robert Collins
- SAD.939/5/17-81 [ca. 1980s]  
Abbreviated translation from the German of *Durch sand, sumpf und wald : Missionsreisen in Zentral-Afrika* by von Franz Xaver Geyer, Freiburg (1914), typescript with manuscript annotations
- SAD.939/6/1-26 [ca. 1980s]  
Rough draft of the minutes of the first three sessions of a conference on the scramble for Africa
- SAD.939/6/27-42 [ca. 1980s]  
"Who built Zimbabwe?", an article by Tertius Chandler
- SAD.939/7/1-7 [ca. 1980s]  
"Land utilization along the Nile from sixth cataract to Abu Hamed, Sudan", a paper by David R. Lee, University of California, Davis for the African Studies Association
- SAD.939/7/8-46 [ca. 1980s]  
"Slavery, land tenure and social class in the Northern Turkish Sudan, 1820-1881", a paper by Jay Spaulding
- SAD.939/7/47-49 [ca. 1980s]  
Draft introduction to a work entitled "Development institutions in historical perspective: conflict and harmonization - the Sudan", with contributions by Richard Gray, Richard Hill and Robert Collins
- SAD.939/8/1-250 [ca. 1980s]  
Unedited draft text of a book on 19th and early 20th century female travellers in Africa, author unknown. Comprises table of contents, bibliography and introduction, with chapters on Anna Martin Hinderer, Mary Hall, Rosita Forbes, HRH the Princess Marie Louise, Mary Kingsley, Anne Dundas, Mary Eliza Bakewell Gaunt, May Mott Smith, Margery Perham and Katherine Fannin. Each chapter comprises an introduction and photocopied extracts from published travel accounts by the women in question, with the exception of Katherine Fannin for whom there is only a typescript introduction.

- SAD.952/4/1-24 [ca. 1980s]  
 “Socio-economic relations between Egypt and the Sudan during the Ottoman period”, a paper presented by Abdel Rahim Abdel Rahman Abdel Rahim, College of Humanities, Qatar University at the 4th International Conference of the Nile Valley on “Continuation and change”
- SAD.940/1/1-28 1990  
 “More turbulence in the Sudan: a new politics this time?”, an article by Peter K. Bechtold of the Foreign Service Institute
- SAD.940/1/29-67 1990  
 “Islamic banking in the Sudan”, notes by Endre Stiansen, University of Bergen, for a lecture at the Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, 2 May 1990
- SAD.940/1/68-95 1990  
 Draft article by Ann Lesch, Villanova University, on “A foreign policy: in search of arms, aid and allies” (typescript with manuscript annotations), submitted to Robert Collins for comments by Indiana University Press
- SAD.940/2/1-12 [ca. 1990]  
 “War through the eyes of the dispossessed: three stories of survival” by Sharon Hutchinson, University of Wisconsin-Madison. A version of this paper was published in *Disasters*, v15 no2 (June 1991)
- SAD.940/2/13-26 [ca. 1990]  
 “The role of the Negroid but detribalized people in the Sudanese society, 1920s-1940s”, a paper by Yoshiko Kurita, Research Fellow, Tokyo Metropolitan University
- SAD.940/3/1-30 [ca. 1990s]  
 Anonymous research proposal for a thesis on “Sudan foreign policy: the formative years Feb. 1954 - July 1976”
- SAD.940/4/1-11 1991 Apr  
 “Rinderpest in the Sudan 1888-1890: the mystery of the missing panzootic”, a paper presented by John A. Rowe of Northwestern University to the 2nd International Sudan Studies Conference, University of Durham
- SAD.940/5/1-2 1991 Jun  
 “The displacement problem in the Sudan: essays on the crisis”, edited by Eltigani Eltahir Eltigani and Hatim Ameer Mahran, University of Gezira, with covering letter to Robert Collins seeking assistance in finding a publisher (bound copy, 147 pp)

- SAD.940/4/12-79 1991 Jul  
 "Reconstructing a history of local floods in the Upper Nile region of the Sudan", a paper by D.H. Johnson, submitted to Robert Collins for evaluation by the *International Journal of African Historical Studies*, with related correspondence
- SAD.940/6/1-18 1991 Jul  
 "Drought, war and the politics of famine in Ethiopia", a draft paper by Edmond J. Keller, University of California, Los Angeles
- SAD.940/6/19-51 1991 Oct 3-5  
 "The Sudanese civil war: an irrepressible conflict", a paper presented by M.W. Daly to the Conference on Sudan and Nigeria, U.S. Institute of Peace
- SAD.940/7/1-7 1991 Nov 13  
 Part copy of a paper by Endre Stiansen on "Islamic banking"
- SAD.940/7/8-30 1991  
 "The effects of famine on the function of the family and of society. Early indicators and later consequences" by Derrick B. Jelliffe M.D. and E.F. Patrice Jelliffe M.P.H., Population and Family Health Division, School of Public Health, University of California, Los Angeles, a paper presented at the UCLA International Conference on "The impact of natural disasters: agenda for future action", Jul 1991
- SAD.940/7/31-41 [ca. 1991]  
 "The Equatorial Nile project and the Jonglei Canal" by Dr Paul Howell, Fellow of Wolfson College, Cambridge and formerly Chairman of the Jonglei Investigation Team 1948-1954. Draft notes for a paper to be presented at the Jonglei Conference and later published in *The Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*
- SAD.940/7/42-44 1992 Oct 15 - 17  
 "Five years on the move and five border crossings: the dilemma of the Sudanese refugees from the Blue Nile", a paper by Wendy James presented at the Symposium for the Horn of Africa on the social and economic aspects of mass voluntary return movements of refugees
- SAD.940/8/1-2 1992 Oct 16  
 Notes on the current situation of the Uduk people, taken from a talk by Dr Wendy James to the N.E. Africa Seminar, Oxford University
- SAD.940/8/3-13 1992 Dec 2  
 Chapter summaries for an unpublished book by Alice Irvine Umbarak on her life in the Sudan, with copy of chapter 13, "Still dreaming" and covering letter to Robert Collins
- SAD.940/9/1-236 1992  
 Typescript draft of a book by Francis M. Deng and Larry Minear entitled "Dilemmas of relief: drought, conflict and emergency operations in the Sudan 1983-1991", later published as *Challenges of famine relief*:

- emergency operations in the Sudan* (Washington, 1992), with related correspondence
- SAD.941/1/1-4 [ca. 1992]  
"Sudan: a country at war", a paper by Professor Abdalla A. Abdalla for a seminar on "The Horn of Africa: changing realities and U.S. response"
- SAD.941/1/5-12 [ca. 1992]  
"A statement on Sudan's achievement in the area of structural adjustment", author unknown
- SAD.941/1/13-27 1993 Mar 10  
"Gross human rights violations and ethnic cleansing in Sudan", testimony submitted by Professor David D. Chaudhry to the Sub-Committee on African Affairs of the U.S. House of Representatives
- SAD.941/1/28-32 1993 May 3  
Text of a speech by Anthony Lake, National Security Advisor, to the Brookings Africa Forum luncheon in Washington
- SAD.941/1/33-95 1993 Oct 20  
Papers presented at a session at the United States Institute of Peace in Washington on "Sudan: the forgotten tragedy":
- SAD.941/1/34-40 "Some notes on the North-South conflict in the Sudan" by `Ali Abdalla Abbas
  - SAD.941/1/41-46 "Roots of war in Sudan" by Taisier Mohamed Ahmed `Ali
  - SAD.941/1/47-58 "We must end the war: a soul-searching quest for peace in the Sudan", a statement by Francis Deng
  - SAD.941/1/59-66 "The multiple facets of the Sudanese conflict and the search for a just and lasting peace" by Dr Peter Kok
  - SAD.941/1/67-74 "Sources of conflict in Sudan: how peace might be achieved" by Bona Malwal
  - SAD.941/1/75-81 "The Sudan's communal conflict: background, causes and prospects of reconciling the conflict" by Dr. Kamal Osman Salih
  - SAD.941/1/82-85 1993 Oct 24  
Statement by Dr John Garang on the Washington Declaration
  - SAD.941/1/86-95 Statement by Dr Omar Nour Eldayem, Secretary General of the UMMA party
- SAD.941/2/1-9 1993  
"Sudan: the forgotten tragedy. The SPLM/SPLA internal conflict - what prospects for its resolution", a paper presented by Dr Riek Machar, Chairman and Commander-in-Chief, SPLM/A United in Washington DC, 22 Oct 1993
- SAD.941/2/10-23 1993  
Draft article on strife and famine in the Horn of Africa by Robert Caputo for *National Geographical Magazine*, with detailed comments by Robert Collins and related correspondence with the editor

- SAD.941/3/1-40 [ca. 1993]  
 "Sudan 1990-1993: food aid, famine and failure", a paper by Millard Burr
- SAD.941/3/41 [ca. 1993]  
 "Solution modalities for the war in the Sudan: a mathematical conceptualization of the problem and possible solutions", author unknown
- SAD.941/4/1-5 [ca. 1993]  
 "Recent developments in Somalia", a paper by Major General Indar Jit Rikhye (Ret.), Senior Advisor on U.N. Affairs, US Institute of Peace
- SAD.941/4/6-9 [ca. 1993]  
 Opening statement by Dr Hussein M. Adam, College of the Holy Cross, to the Africa Subcommittee of the Committee on Foreign Affairs on "Recent developments in Somalia"
- SAD.941/4/10-47 [ca. 1994]  
 Draft paper or book chapter by Millard Burr covering political developments in the Sudan during the early 1990s, with copy on floppy disk
- SAD.941/5/1-27 1995 Mar  
 Prospectus for "The International Crisis Group", a request for financial support for a new international organisation to react to man-made disasters, with covering letter from Susan Carnduff
- SAD.941/5/28-50 1995  
 "Rape of nature: the environmental destruction and ethnic cleansing of the Sudan" by Damazo Dut Majak, PhD., Loyola Marymount University, Los Angeles, California, a paper presented to the American Historical Association Pacific Coast Branch, 88th annual meeting at Maui, Hawaii. 4-7 Aug 1995
- SAD.941/5/51-55 1995  
 "Genocide and slavery in the Sudan: the African and international response" by Ambrose A. Beny, Former Dean, Faculty of Education, University of Juba, a paper presented to the Africa Forum Conference, held in Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 3-6 Nov 1995
- SAD.941/6/1-139 1995  
 Copy of a book in camera ready copy by A/Commander Aleu A. Aleu entitled "South Sudan: 150 years of struggle", submitted to Robert Collins by Roger P. Winter with a request to assess it for possible publication
- SAD.941/7/1-11 1996  
 "Sudan service" by S. Rowton Simpson (1903-1999), a bound and illustrated account of his life in the Sudan Political Service 1926-1943 and Sudan Legal Department 1943-1953. He retired as Commissioner of Lands and Registrar General in 1953. Enclosed in the volume are

letters from Simpson to Robert Collins, part of an ongoing correspondence over many years, with regard to Robert Collins' account of the abolition of Kafia Kingi subdistrict and its aftermath in *Shadows in the Grass*. Other letters in this series appear in General correspondence: Sudan.

See also S.R. Simpson collection, SAD.720/4

SAD.941/8/1-5

2001

Review by Leland Conley Barrows of Massimo Zaccaria, *Il flagello degli schiavisti: Romolo Gessi in Sudan (1874-1881), con trentatre lettere e dispacci inediti*

## 8. Published works

- SAD.930/4      1888  
Microfilm copy of Buchta, Richard, *Der Sudan unter Agyptischer Herrschaft* (Leipzig, 1888), 140-222 (microfile 188)
- SAD.930/5      1898 - 1914  
Microfilm copies of *La Nigrizia: fatti e problemi del mondo nero*, Verona: Missionari Comboniani, Mar 1898 - Dec 1914 (incomplete)
- SAD.930/6      1904 - 1910  
Microfilm copy of extracts from *Le Mouvement Géographique*, arranged on numbered strips or microfiles, as follows:
- Microfile 215      V 21, no 28, 10 Jul 1904: "L'Anglicisation de le Vallée du Nil";  
and "Le gouvernement local de l'Etat Indépendent du Congo. L'enclave de Lado"  
V 21, no 33, 11 Aug 1904: "De Mombasa au Nil par le Major Powell-Cotton"  
V 21, no 45, 6 Nov 1904: "Le Nil, ses tributaries, son regime, ses crues annuelles"  
V 22, no 1, Jan 1905: miscellaneous news items  
V 22, no 2, 8 Jan 1905: "L'Exploration du Capitaine Liddell dans la region des sedd du Nil"  
V 22, no 25, Jun 1905: miscellaneous news items  
V 22, no 37, Sep 1905: "La progrès de l'exploration au Soudan Égyptien en 1904"  
V 22, no 43, Oct 1905: "Une mission anglaise au Soudan méridional"
- Microfile 216      V 22, no 53, Dec 1905: "Dans la Province du Nil"  
V 23, no 7, Feb 1906: "A propos de l'Enclave de Lado"  
V 23, no 16, Apr 1906: "Les territoires pris à bail"  
V 23, no 19, May 1906: "Les territoires pris à bail"  
V 23, no 20, May 1906: "L'Accord Anglo-Congolais du 9 mai 1906"  
V 23, no 22, Jun 1906: continuation of above  
V 23, no 27, Jul 1906: miscellaneous news items  
V 23, no 29, Jul 1906: "Le mission Bonnel de Mézières au Soudan Anglo-Egyptien"  
V 23, no 43, Oct 1906: "L'Enclave du Lado"  
V 23, no 44, Nov 1906: miscellaneous news items  
V 24, no 3, Jan 1907: miscellaneous news items  
V 24, no 17, apr 1907: miscellaneous news items  
V 24, no 51, Dec 1907: "Le chemin de fer de L'Enclave du Lado"  
V 25, no 1, Jan 1908: "L'Enclave du Lado"  
V 25, no 7, Feb 1908: "L'Exploration du Capitaine Percival dans le Bahr-El-Ghazal"  
V 25, no 28, Jul 1908: miscellaneous news items  
V 26, no 4, [1909]: "La route pour automobiles entre le Congo et le Nil"



- Microfile 217      V 26, no 11, Mar 1909: "Fashoda"  
                          V 26, no 18, May 1909: "L'Enclave de Lado"  
                          V 26, no 29, Jul 1909: "La section longitudinale du Nil"  
                          V 26, no 30, Jul 1909: "Le Congo et l'Angleterre"  
                          V 26, no 45, Nov 1909: "La frontière Orientale de notre colonie"  
                          V 26, no 51, Dec 1909: "La mort du Roi"  
                          V 27, no 20, May 1910: "Souvenirs de Fashoda et de l'expédition  
                          Dhanis"  
                          V 27, no 21, May 1910: continuation of above  
                          V 27, no 22, May 1910: continuation of above  
                          V 27, no 43, Oct 1910: miscellaneous news items
- SAD.930/2      1906 - 1921  
                          Microfilm copy of selected pages from *Sudan Intelligence Report* Nos  
                          138-324, comprising those sections and appendices relating to the  
                          southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and Bahr al-Ghazal). The  
                          microfilm was formed from original numbered strips, or microfiles, now  
                          spliced on to one reel, but retaining the original numbers, as follows:
- Microfile 145      1906 Jan-Apr  
                          Selected pages from *Sudan Intelligence Report*, Nos 138-141,  
                          relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and  
                          Bahr al-Ghazal)
- Microfile 146      1906 May - 1907 Jan  
                          Selected pages from *Sudan Intelligence Report*, Nos 142-150,  
                          relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and  
                          Bahr al-Ghazal)
- Microfile 147      1907 Jan-Jul  
                          Selected pages from *Sudan Intelligence Report*, Nos 150-156,  
                          relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and  
                          Bahr al-Ghazal)
- Microfile 148      1907 Jul - 1908 Jan  
                          Selected pages from *Sudan Intelligence Report*, Nos 156-162,  
                          relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and  
                          Bahr al-Ghazal)
- Microfile 149      1908 Jan-Feb  
                          Selected pages from *Sudan Intelligence Report*, Nos 162-163,  
                          relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and  
                          Bahr al-Ghazal)
- Microfile 150      1908 Feb-May  
                          Selected pages from *Sudan Intelligence Report*, Nos 163-166,  
                          relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and  
                          Bahr al-Ghazal)
- Microfile 151      1908 May-Dec  
                          Selected pages from *Sudan Intelligence Report*, Nos 166-173,  
                          relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and  
                          Bahr al-Ghazal)
- Microfile 152      1908 Dec - 1909 Sep  
                          Selected pages from *Sudan Intelligence Report*, Nos 173-182,  
                          relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and  
                          Bahr al-Ghazal)

Microfile 153	1909 Sep - 1910 Nov Selected pages from <i>Sudan Intelligence Report</i> , Nos 182-196, relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and Bahr al-Ghazal)
Microfile 154	1910 Dec - 1911 Dec Selected pages from <i>Sudan Intelligence Report</i> , Nos 197-209, relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and Bahr al-Ghazal)
Microfile 155	1911 Dec -1913 May Selected pages from <i>Sudan Intelligence Report</i> , Nos 209-226, relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and Bahr al-Ghazal)
Microfile 156	1913 May - 1914 Aug <i>Sudan Intelligence Report</i> , Nos 226-241, relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and Bahr al-Ghazal)
Microfile 157	1914 Sep - 1916 Apr Selected pages from <i>Sudan Intelligence Report</i> , Nos 242-261, relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and Bahr al-Ghazal)
Microfile 158	1916 May - 1918 Jul Selected pages from <i>Sudan Intelligence Report</i> , Nos 262-288, relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and Bahr al-Ghazal)
Microfile 159	1918 Jul - 1920 Mar Selected pages from <i>Sudan Intelligence Report</i> , Nos 288-308, relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and Bahr al-Ghazal)
Microfile 160	1920 Apr - 1921 Jul Selected pages from <i>Sudan Intelligence Report</i> , Nos 309-324, relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and Bahr al-Ghazal)
SAD.930/7	1921 - 1927 Microfilm copy of selected pages from <i>Sudan Intelligence Report</i> Nos 324-401, chiefly comprising those sections and appendices relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and Bahr al-Ghazal). The microfilm was formed from original numbered strips, or microfiles, now spliced on to one reel, but retaining the original numbers, as follows:
Microfile 161	1921 Jul - 1922 Aug Selected pages from <i>Sudan Intelligence Report</i> , Nos 324-337, relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and Bahr al-Ghazal)
Microfile 162	1922 Aug - 1923 Jul Selected pages from <i>Sudan Intelligence Report</i> , Nos 337-348, relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and Bahr al-Ghazal)

- Microfile 163      1923 Jul - 1924 Aug  
Selected pages from *Sudan Intelligence Report*, Nos 348-361, relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and Bahr al-Ghazal), (and including an account of the 1924 mutiny in Khartoum)
- Microfile 164      1922 Sep - 1926 Feb  
Selected pages from *Sudan Intelligence Report*, Nos 362-379, relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and Bahr al-Ghazal)
- Microfile 165      1926 Feb - 1927 Aug  
Selected pages from *Sudan Intelligence Report*, Nos 379-397, relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and Bahr al-Ghazal)
- Microfile 166      1927 Aug-Dec  
Selected pages from *Sudan Intelligence Report*, Nos 397-401, relating to the southern provinces (Mongalla, Upper Nile and Bahr al-Ghazal)
- SAD.930/4      1916  
Microfilm copy of "Das Lado und Bahr el Ghazal - Pachtgebiet des Kongostaates", *Deutsches Kolonialblatt*, 27, no 10/11 (1916), 135-161 (microfile 186)
- SAD.930/4      1926  
Microfilm copy of *Papers relating to slavery in the Sudan*, Sudan No.1 (1926) Cmd 2650 (microfile 187)
- SAD.930/6      1926 - 1932  
Microfilm copies of extracts from *Congo*, arranged on strips or microfiles, as follows:
- Microfile 217      (At the end after extracts from *Le Mouvement Géographique*)  
*Congo* v 1 (Brussels, 1926): Obituary for Commandant Lemaire
- Microfile 218      V 1 (1926): "L'Angleterre et la question du Soudan à l'époque du Madhisme", pp 705-728  
V 1, no 4 (Jun 1931): "Souvenirs de l'Uelé: Miani", by L. Lotar, pp 494-514 and 670-686  
V 2, no 4 (Nov 1931): continuation of above, pp 481-486
- Microfile 219      Continuation of above, pp 486-505  
V 1, no 1 (Jan 1932): "Redjaf", by L. Lotar, pp 54-76  
V 2, no1 (Aug 1932): "Souvenirs de l'Uelé: Jumker", pp 1-22  
V 2, no 3 (Oct 1932): continuation of above, pp 343-346
- Microfile 220      Continuation of above, pp 346-361
- SAD.930/4      1927  
Microfilm copy of *Despatch from the Governor-General of the Sudan to the Secretary-General of the League of Nations relating to slavery in the Sudan*, Sudan No.1 (1927) Cmd 2872 (Microfile 187)

- SAD.930/6 1929  
Microfilm copy of Dammann, Ernst, *Beiträge aus arabischen Quellen zur Kenntnis des negerischen Afrika* (Bordesholm, 1929) (Microfile 225)
- SAD.930/6 1930  
Microfilm copy of part of Franck, Louis, *Le Congo Belge* (1890-1906), 2 (Brussels, 1930), pt 1 Col Chaltin, "Vers le Nil" (pp 103-114) and pt 2 Col Albert Paulis, "Episode de l'occupation du Bahr-El-Ghazal" (pp115-125) (Microfile 214)
- SAD.930/8 1931  
Microfilm copy of Tonquedec, A de Quengo de, *Au pays des rivières* (Paris, 1931), arranged as follows:
- Microfile 210 Microfilm copy of Tonquedec, A de Quengo de, *Au pays des rivières* (Paris, 1931), pp 1-60
  - Microfile 211 Microfilm copy of Tonquedec, A de Quengo de, *Au pays des rivières* (Paris, 1931), pp 61-117
  - Microfile 212 Microfilm copy of Tonquedec, A de Quengo de, *Au pays des rivières* (Paris, 1931), pp 117-174
  - Microfile 213 Microfilm copy of Tonquedec, A de Quengo de, *Au pays des rivières* (Paris, 1931), pp174-230
- SAD.930/6 1949  
Microfilm copy of Urvoy, Y., *Histoire de l'Empire du Bournou*. Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire no 7 (Paris, 1949) (complete), arranged on strips or microfiles as follows:
- Microfile 221 Microfilm copy of Urvoy, Y., *Histoire de l'Empire du Bournou*. Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire no 7 (Paris, 1949), pp 1-40
  - Microfile 222 Microfilm copy of Urvoy, Y., *Histoire de l'Empire du Bournou*. Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire no 7 (Paris, 1949), pp 41-80
  - Microfile 223 Microfilm copy of Urvoy, Y., *Histoire de l'Empire du Bournou*. Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire no 7 (Paris, 1949), pp 80-120
  - Microfile 224 Microfilm copy of Urvoy, Y., *Histoire de l'Empire du Bournou*. Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire no 7 (Paris, 1949), pp 121-161
- SAD.930/4 1953 - 1955  
Microfilm copy of Stone, John, *Sudan economic development 1899-1913*, Sudan Economic Institute, (Khartoum, 1955) and *The Sudan economy. Introductory notes*, Sudan Economic Institute (Khartoum, 1953) (microfile 187)
- SAD.930/3 1955  
Microfilm copy of *Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the disturbances in the Southern Sudan during August 1955* [Khartoum, 1956] (microfiles 200-201)

- SAD.930/4 1956  
Microfilm copy of Evans-Pritchard, E.E., "A history of the Kingdom of Gbudwe (Azande of the Sudan)", *Zaire*, 10 (1956), 451-491, 675-710, 815-860 (microfile 185)
- SAD.941/8/6-11 1963  
Offprint of reviews from *Uganda Journal*, 27, 2 (1963), 231-244
- SAD.941/8/12-18 1963  
Offprint of an article by Charles E.S. Kabuga on "The genealogy of Kabaka Kintu and the early Bakabaka of Buganda", from *Uganda Journal*, 27, 2 (1963), 205-216
- SAD.941/8/19-24 1964  
Offprint of article by Edward A. Alpers on "Charles Chaille-Long's mission to Mutsea of Buganda", from *Uganda Journal*, 29, 1 (1964), 1-11
- SAD.941/8/25-36 1966  
Autographed offprint of an article by Ann Beck on "Some observations on Jomo Kenyatta in Britain 1929-1930", from *Cahiers d'études Africaines*, 6, 2 (1966), 308-329
- SAD.941/8/37-52 1968  
Photocopy of Robert O. Collins, Richard Gray and Richard Hill, "Development institutions in historical perspective: the Sudan" in *Nations by design*, New York (1968)
- SAD.930/6 [1960s]  
Microfilm copy of *Sudan Political Service 1899-1956* (Oxford, [196-]) (Microfile 240)
- SAD.942/1/1-13 1968  
Offprint of an article by Norman R. Bennett of Boston University on "Mwinyi Kheri", reprinted from *Leadership in Eastern Africa: six political biographies*, ed. Norman R. Bennett (1968)
- SAD.942/1/14-19 1974  
Offprint of Robert Collins' article on "The history of the Nilotic Sudan" from the 15th edition of *Encyclopaedia Britannica* (1974)
- SAD.942/1/20-31 [ca. 1970s]  
Offprint of an article by Norman Robert Bennett on "Americans in Zanzibar: 1825-1845", from "Essex Institute Historical Collections"
- SAD.942/1/32-72 1986  
Printouts of bibliographical files showing selected articles, government documents and pamphlets about Sudan since 1976 and recent books about Sudan since 1981, from the collections of the Library of Congress

- SAD.942/1/73-76 1988  
Photocopy of the acknowledgements from David Levering Lewis, *The race to Fashoda: European colonialism and African resistance in the scramble for Africa*, Bloomsbury (1988)
- SAD.942/2/1-19 1989  
Photocopy from *Journal of Third World Studies*, 6, 1 (Spring 1989) of an article by Eli J. Sasaran on "Ethiopia - Mengistu's northern crisis", with covering letter from the author to Robert Collins
- SAD.942/2/20-23 1992  
Photocopies of reviews of Robert O. Collins, *The waters of the Nile: an annotated bibliography*, Sevenoaks (1991) by Tony Allan in *Africa*, 61, no 4 (1991) and in *African Affairs*, 91 no 364 (July 1992)
- SAD.942/2/24-28 1992  
Photocopy of a review by Paul Howell of Robert O. Collins, *The waters of the Nile: hydropolitics and the Jonglei Canal, 1900-1988*, Oxford (1990) in *The Journal of African History*, 33, no1 (1992)
- SAD.942/2/29-32 1992  
Photocopy of article by Wendy James on "Managing food aid: returnees' strategies for allocating relief" from *Refugee Participation Network* 13 (June 1992)
- SAD.942/2/33-36 1992  
Photocopy of article from unknown periodical on "The Islamic awakening's second wave" - text of an interview with Hassan al-Turabi
- SAD.942/2/37-48 1989 - 1994  
Copies of *Historia*, newsletter of the UCSB History Associates, v 2, no 5 (May 1989), v 3, nos 2 and 6 (Nov 1989 and May 1990) and v 8, no 1 (Nov 1994), including articles on Robert Collins

## 9. Primary source material on the Sudan, particularly on the South

- SAD.942/3/1-34 1849 Nov 13 - Dec 10  
Transcript of "Reise journal der expedition am Weissen Flusse, Central Afrika" by P. Ignaz Knoblecher [Ignacij Knoblehar (1819-1858)], copied from *Biblioteca Palatina Vindobonensis*, codex 14152
- SAD.942/3/35-53 1851  
Photocopy of original German manuscript by Ignaz Pallme, "Pläne und vorarbeiten zur Eroberung von Abyssinien, Darfur und Tripolis für Österreich: nebst bemerkungen über den Schwepunkt des Kanonenkügeln", with sections on Abyssinia, Darfur and Tripoli and related correspondence. Copied from original in the Czechoslovak State Archives, Brno.
- SAD.930/3 1871 - 1946  
Microfilm copy of papers held in American archives. The microfilm was formed from original numbered strips, or microfiles, now spliced on to one reel, but retaining the original numbers, as follows:
- Microfile 196 Copies of the Alexander M. Mason Papers from the Library of Congress including correspondence 1871-1884; large scale map of the Nile from Dongola to Khartoum, 1884; Dr Abbate Pacha, *Mason Bey* (Cairo, 1898); and extract from unknown book on "Dar-For" by A. Mason Bey (pp377-382)
- Microfile 197 Copies of the Chaillé-Long Papers from the Library of Congress, including correspondence 1877-1903; "Report on the forgotten American mission to Egypt" [in 1869] by Charles Chaillé-Long, Colonel Egyptian Army and formerly Chief of Staff to General Gordon; draft article by Chaillé-Long on "General Gordon - more soldier than saint" (32pp); "Le Colonel Chaillé-Long Bey versus le Gouvernement Egyptien"; and long letter of complaint to President Roosevelt, 1903
- Microfile 198 Copies of certain papers from the US Department of State, files of the American Consulate in Cairo, 1906-1929, held in the National Archives of the US, including correspondence of Charles Chaillé-Long; statistics for exports from the Sudan to the USA and of imports into the Sudan, 1925-1927; "Note on a series of control works to regulate the irrigation water supply of the Nile Valley" by Sir Murdoch MacDonald, 1920; despatch by Franklin Mott Gunther to the Secretary of State in Washington on the Nile Waters Agreement 1929, with enclosures; and *Note du Wafd Egyptien au sujet de l'Accord sur les Eaux du Nil*
- Microfile 199 Reports on agricultural and economic conditions in the Sudan 1923-1946, held in the National Archives of the US
- SAD.946/26 1876 - 1892  
Microfilm copy of Emin Pasha manuscripts (nos 1-151) in the Hamburg State Archives

- SAD.942/4/1-25 1885  
Report by Emin Pasha [Eduard Schnitzer] on the current situation in Equatoria, translated from the original Arabic by Kamal Ibrahim Shakkak and Ahmad al-Rahma al-Shaykh, University of Khartoum
- SAD.942/4/26-40 1885 Feb 26  
Text of the General Act of the Conference of Berlin
- SAD.942/4/41-50 1890  
Translation from the original Arabic of "A report from officers and civil servants of Equatoria Province to the Sirdar and the Egyptian soldiers", signed by Shukri `Ali, Ahmad Ibrahim and others (Cairo Intelligence class 1, Box 11, file 56)
- SAD.942/5/1-16 1890  
Photocopies of items 1-9 from dossier A.E. 364, IV at the Archives des Affaires Etrangères Indépendant du Congo, relating to the Convention between the Congo and the Imperial British East Africa Company, with covering letter to Robert Collins, 1962
- SAD.942/5/17-100 [ca. 1890 - 1895]  
Photocopies of documents from Foreign Office files at The National Archives relating to the Lado Enclave, chiefly official publications (Crown copyright)
- SAD.930/4 1892 - 1911  
Microfilm copies of papers from the Archives du Ministère des Affaires Etrangères. The microfilm was formed from original numbered strips, or microfiles, now spliced on to one reel, but retaining the original numbers, as follows:
- |               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Microfile 189 | 1892-1906<br>Copies of papers, mainly official correspondence and press cuttings on the Lado Enclave                              |
| Microfile 190 | Copies of items from "Correspondence politique, Grande Bretagne", v61 (1898), v62 (1898), v63 (1898-1899), v64 (1899), v65 (1899) |
| Microfile 191 | Papers on the Lado Enclave, 1894-1908, continued from microfile 189 above   |
| Microfile 192 | 1902-1911<br>Press cuttings on the Lado Enclave   |
- SAD.942/6/1-10 1893 - 1896  
Translated summaries of original Arabic correspondence between `Arabi Daf'Allah and the Khalifah `Abdallahi in the National Records Office's file Mahdia class 1, box 32
- SAD.942/7/1-174 1898 Mar 5 - 1903 Jun 21  
Typescript transcripts of letters home to his parents from Gilbert Falkingham Clayton (1875-1929) recording his experiences with the Royal Artillery during the Nile campaign, including the Battle of the Atbara and the Battle of Omdurman and service in the Bahr al-Ghazal 1902-1903:



- SAD.942/7/2-9 1898 Mar 5 - 11  
Travels through Egypt by train and boat, arriving in Wadi Halfa on 12 Mar
- SAD.942/7/10-11 1898 Mar 13 -14  
Description of Halfa
- SAD.942/7/12-20 1898 Mar 27 - 29  
From Ras el Hudi camp on the Atbara river concerning the journey from Halfa; manoeuvres in search of the Amir Mahmud's force
- SAD.942/7/21-26 1898 Apr 5 - 10  
From Abadar camp on the Atbara river describing in some detail the Battle of the Atbara
- SAD.942/7/27-63 1898 Apr 17 - Jul 3  
From Darmali regarding daily life in camp, the arrival of the railway surveying party and of reinforcements. (For hand-drawn maps in original letter, see microfilm copy at SAD.930/9 below.)
- SAD.942/7/64-66 1898 Jul 8 - 10  
From the postboat *Tamai* during a 3 day trip on the river
- SAD.942/7/67-79 1898 Jul 17 - Aug 11  
From Darmali regarding the arrival of new detachments in preparation for the advance on Omdurman, a spell in the field hospital with fever
- SAD.942/7/80 1898 Aug 25  
From Wad Hamed, ready for the advance on Omdurman
- SAD.942/7/81-88 1898 Sep 7 - 12  
From Omdurman, comprising copy diary entries for the period from 21 Aug, including a description of the Battle of Omdurman on 2 Sep, Gordon memorial service at Khartoum, visit to the Mahdi's tomb and Khalifah's house
- SAD.942/7/89-90 1902 Oct 28  
From Berber, preparing for a trip up the White Nile
- SAD.942/7/91-117 1902 Nov 2 - 1903 Jan 9  
From the S.W. *Dal* regarding life on board, en route to the Bahr al-Ghazal including visits to the site of the Fashoda incident, to Tawfiqia and Meshra er Req, arriving at Wau 18 Dec
- SAD.942/7/118-166 1903 Jan 18 - May 25  
From Wau concerning his life there; information on the *harimat*; death of Armstrong, second in command of the Bahr al-Ghazal force; hunting trips; trip to inspect government cattle (10 May); pets; difficulties in obtaining supplies
- SAD.942/7/167-169 1903 May 26  
Appointment as D.A.A.G. on the Headquarter Staff, Egyptian Army
- SAD.942/7/170-174 1903 Jun 21  
From the SS *Khaibar* on the White Nile concerning his journey back to Khartoum

- SAD.930/9      1896 - 1914  
 Microfilm copies of papers of G.F. Clayton, including letters home as transcribed above. Some of the originals are still in the possession of the Clayton family; others are held in the G.F. Clayton collection in the Sudan Archive and for these the file references are given. The microfilm was formed from original numbered strips, or microfiles, now spliced on to one reel, but retaining the original numbers, as follows:
- Microfile 289      1896 Jan 15 - 1900 Dec 5  
                          1896 Jan 15  
                          To his mother from the SS *Britannia* on his first departure on military service  
                          1898 Aug 25 - Sep 7  
                          As described in SAD.942/7/1-174 above  
                          1900 Dec 5  
                          From Halfaya re dinner in the new hotel at Halfa; journey by train to Halfaya; his accommodation there; military duties; daily exercise; visit to Omdurman; arrival of the first ladies, including Lady Wingate
- Microfile 290      1901 Jun 7 - Dec 13  
                          1901 Jun 7  
                          From Khartoum, describing a *habub* and severe storm  
                          1901 Dec 13  
                          From the Palace, Khartoum describing a patrol to Ed Damer, Sofi, Gedaref, abu Haraz and back to Halfaya, with additional trips up the Setit river and to Gallabat; his diet on patrol; rough sketch of route
- Microfiles      1902 Oct 28 - 1909 May 1  
 291-293      1902 Oct 28 - 1903 Jun 21  
                          As described in SAD.942/7/89-174 above  
                          1906 Sep 12  
                          From the SS *Zafir* on the Blue Nile, 60 miles south of Khartoum, en route to Sennar to take charge of the province for 2 months; description of the *Zafir*, province officers and their duties  
                          1906 Oct 23  
                          From Singa, while acting governor, concerning a trip to Roseires; abundance of game; officiating at a murder trial; governor's office  
                          1909 May 1  
                          From Berbera in Somaliland, after a trip from Aden and en route to the interior during operations against the "Mad Mullah"
- Microfile 294      1917 Nov 25 - 1925  
                          1917 Nov 25  
                          From his wife Enid in Gezira, Cairo, to her father-in-law with Christmas wishes; waiting for arrival of new baby  
                          1919 Sep  
                          Clayton in Cairo to his father concerning his work in the Ministry of the Interior; assessment of the political situation in Egypt; waiting the arrival of the Milner Commission; success of George Lloyd's work in Damascus  
                          1920 Jan 17

- From Cairo re family news; lack of progress by the Milner Commission due to a boycott by the nationalists  
1921 Jun 23
- From Enid in Port Said to her mother-in-law re the death of one of their daughters from bubonic plague and the serious illness of another  
1915 Oct 19 - 1916 Apr 12
- Clayton in Cairo, to his Uncle Charlie, paying off part of his debt and re the progress of the war  
1910 - 1925
- Official papers relating to transfer to permanent service under the Sudan Government, pensions etc: copies of papers in SAD.472/11-472/12
- Microfile 295 1898 - 1910  
Note on service of Captain Clayton, ca. 1908; official letter re service, 1910; and letters home 5 - 27 Mar 1898, as described in SAD.942/7/1-174 above
- Microfile 296 1898 Apr 5 - May 15  
Letters home, as described in SAD.942/7/1-174 above. The letter of 17 Apr includes hand-drawn map showing the marches before and after the Battle of the Atbara and plan of the battle, 8 Apr 1898.
- Microfile 297 1898 May 15 - Jul 17  
Letters home, as described in SAD.942/7/1-174 above
- Microfile 298 1898 - 1910  
Letters home 17 Jul - 4 Aug 1898, as described in SAD.942/7/1-174 above  
1906 May 16  
Clayton in Kassala re difficulties encountered on the long march from Atbara at the hottest time of the year  
1908 Aug 8 - 1910 Feb 21  
Letters from Sir Reginald Wingate, chiefly to Clayton, but including some enclosures
- Microfile 299 1910 Mar 3 - 16  
Continuation of letters from Sir Reginald Wingate
- Microfile 300 1910 Mar 22 - Apr 7  
Continuation of letters from Sir Reginald Wingate
- Microfile 301 1910 Apr 7 - Sep 10  
Continuation of letters from Sir Reginald Wingate
- Microfile 302 1910 Sep 10 - 1911 Aug 21  
Continuation of letters from Sir Reginald Wingate
- Microfile 303 1911 Aug 26 - 1912 Jul 22  
Continuation of letters from Sir Reginald Wingate
- Microfile 304 1912 Jul 28 - Aug 19  
Continuation of letters from Sir Reginald Wingate
- Microfile 305 1913 Aug 20 - Dec 15  
Continuation of letters from Sir Reginald Wingate
- Microfile 306 1913 Dec 15 - 1914 Apr 16  
Continuation of letters from Sir Reginald Wingate

Microfile 307	1914 Apr 16 - Sep 23 Continuation of letters from Sir Reginald Wingate
Microfile 308	1914 Sep 30 - Dec 30 Continuation of letters from Sir Reginald Wingate
SAD.930/10	1914 - 1918 Microfilm copies of papers of G.F. Clayton. The originals are held in the G.F. Clayton collection in the Sudan Archive and for these the file references are given at microfile level. The microfilm was formed from original numbered strips, or microfiles, now spliced on to one reel, but retaining the original numbers, as follows:
Microfile 309	1915 Jan 6 - Apr 10 Letters to Clayton from Sir Reginald Wingate
Microfile 310	1915 Apr 14 - Jun 16 Letters to Clayton from Sir Reginald Wingate
Microfile 311	1915 Jun 16 - Aug 11 Letters to Clayton from Sir Reginald Wingate
Microfile 312	1915 Aug 14 - Oct 5 Letters to Clayton from Sir Reginald Wingate
Microfile 313	1915 Oct 5 - 1916 Jan 13 Letters to Clayton from Sir Reginald Wingate
Microfile 314	1916 Jan 13 - Feb 11 Letters to Clayton from Sir Reginald Wingate
Microfile 315	1916 Feb 11 - 24 Letters to Clayton from Sir Reginald Wingate
Microfile 316	1916 Feb 24 - Mar 24 Letters to Clayton from Sir Reginald Wingate
Microfile 317	1916 Mar 27 - May 7 Letters to Clayton from Sir Reginald Wingate
Microfile 318	1916 May 7 - 31 Letters to Clayton from Sir Reginald Wingate
Microfile 319	1916 Jun 4 - Aug 13 Letters to Clayton from Sir Reginald Wingate
Microfile 320	1916 Aug 13 - Sep 13 Letters to Clayton from Sir Reginald Wingate
Microfile 321	1916 Sep 13 - Oct 26 Letters to Clayton from Sir Reginald Wingate
Microfile 322	1916 Oct 29 - 1917 Jun 20 Letters to Clayton from Sir Reginald Wingate
Microfile 323	1916 Dec 18 - 1917 Apr 22; 1917 Jul 18 - 1918 Mar 6 Letters to Clayton from Sir Reginald Wingate 1916 Dec 18 - 1917 Apr 22 Letters to Clayton from Lee Stack
Microfile 324	1917 Apr 22 - 1918 Sep 11 Letters to Clayton from Lee Stack
Microfile 325	1914 Feb 14 - Dec 12 Letters to Clayton from Sir Reginald Wingate
Microfile 326	1914 Dec 12 - 1915 May 11 Letters to Clayton from Sir Reginald Wingate

- Microfile 327 1915 May 11 - 1916 Apr 17  
Letters to Clayton from Sir Reginald Wingate
- Microfile 328 1916 Apr 17 - Aug 23  
Letters to Clayton from Sir Reginald Wingate
- SAD.930/11 1913 - 1926  
Microfilm copies of papers of G.F. Clayton. The originals are held in the G.F. Clayton collection in the Sudan Archive and for these the file references are given at microfile level. The microfilm was formed from original numbered strips, or microfiles, now spliced on to one reel, but retaining the original numbers, as follows:
- Microfile 329 Press cuttings, assorted dates
- Microfile 330 1921 - 1922  
Press cuttings; telegrams, etc.
- Microfile 331 1921 - 1928  
Papers re the Ibn Sa'ud mission, 1927-1928 and Egypt, 1921
- Microfile 332 1921  
Memorandum on Egyptian negotiations; correspondence on Egypt, 1921
- Microfile 333 1921 - 1922  
Papers on Egypt
- Microfile 334 1922  
Papers on Egypt
- Microfile 335 1920  
Papers on Egypt
- Microfile 336 1917 - 1922  
Papers on Egypt, 1917-1919 and Transjordan, 1922
- Microfile 337 1922  
Papers on Transjordan
- Microfile 338 1922  
Papers on Transjordan
- Microfile 339 1917 - 1923  
Papers on Transjordan, 1922-1923, the Hijaz and Egypt, 1917
- Microfile 340 1910 - 1925  
Papers on the Hijaz, 1916, the Ibn Sa'ud mission, 1925 and correspondence from Clayton to Sir Reginald Wingate, 1910
- Microfile 341 1913  
Correspondence from Clayton to Sir Reginald Wingate
- Microfile 342 1914  
Correspondence from Clayton to Sir Reginald Wingate
- Microfile 343 1914 - 1925  
Correspondence from Clayton to Sir Reginald Wingate; mission to Ibn Sa'ud, 1925
- Microfiles 344-8 1925  
Papers re the Ibn Sa'ud mission
- SAD.930/12 1913 - 1926  
Microfilm copies of papers of G.F. Clayton. The originals are held in the G.F. Clayton collection in the Sudan Archive and for these the file references are given at microfile level. The microfilm was formed from

original numbered strips, or microfiles, now spliced on to one reel, but retaining the original numbers, as follows:

Microfile 349	1926 - 1927 Papers re the mission to Ibn Sa'ud
Microfile 350	1926 - 1927 Papers re the mission to Ibn Sa'ud
Microfile 351	1926 - 1927 Papers re the mission to Ibn Sa'ud, including draft treaty
Microfile 352	1925 - 1926 Papers re the mission to Yahya ibn Muhammad Hamid al-Din, Imam of the Yemen
Microfile 353	1925 - 1926 Papers re the mission to Yahya ibn Muhammad Hamid al-Din, Imam of the Yemen
Microfile 354	1925 - 1926 Papers re the mission to Yahya ibn Muhammad Hamid al-Din, Imam of the Yemen
Microfile 355	1926 - 1927 Papers regarding the negotiations between Britain and Italy on interests in the Red Sea area
Microfile 356	1926 - 1927 Papers regarding the negotiations between Britain and Italy on interests in the Red Sea area
Microfile 357	1926 - 1927 Papers on the mission to Ibn Sa'ud
Microfile 358	1926 - 1927 Papers on the mission to Ibn Sa'ud
Microfile 359	1926 - 1927 Papers on the mission to Ibn Sa'ud
Microfile 360	1926 - 1927 Papers on the mission to Ibn Sa'ud
Microfile 361	1926 - 1928 Papers on the missions to Ibn Sa'ud, 1926-1927 and 1927-1928
Microfile 363	1927 - 1928 Papers on the mission to Ibn Sa'ud
Microfile 364	1927 - 1928 Papers on the mission to Ibn Sa'ud
Microfile 365	1927 - 1928 Papers on the mission to Ibn Sa'ud
Microfile 366	1927 - 1928 Papers on the mission to Ibn Sa'ud
Microfile 367	1928 Letters of condolence and obituaries for Sir Gilbert Clayton
Microfile 368	1928 Obituaries for Sir Gilbert Clayton
SAD.942/8/1-2	1898 Oct 18 Translation of document I.b. al-Firsh, 2 Jumada II 1316

- SAD.930/13      1880 - 1919  
Microfilm copy of papers held at the Church Missionary Society Archive at the University of Birmingham Library, comprising assorted correspondence 1912-1913, with memoranda of interviews with particular missionaries, plan and elevation of proposed new building at Malek station; volume entitled "Sudan Mission vol 1", containing correspondence 1905-1919, with index, instructions of the committee, Oct 5 1905, to missionaries proceeding to the Gordon Memorial Sudan Mission", note of proposal of the Africa Inland Mission to start work among the Azande tribes; diary of the Sudan Mission, 1905-1913 including minutes of meeting with Sir Reginald Wingate to discuss a proposed new mission, 18 Jul 1905; and correspondence relating to the Nyanza mission, 1880-1881
- SAD.930/6      1899 - 1904  
Microfilm copy of papers in the Foreign Office files in The National Archives (Crown copyright), relating to Anglo-Congolese affairs:  
FO 10/785: Cecil's précis of Anglo-Congolese negotiations, 1903  
FO 2/376: Report by Captain Gage of a reconnaissance of the Bahr al-Jabal, 1899-1900  
FO 123/436: *Sudan Intelligence Report* 119, Jun 1904 FO 78/5367: Map showing the frontier between the Congo Free State and the Bahr al-Ghazal, 1904 (Microfile 241)
- SAD.930/7      1900 - 1947  
Microfilm copy of papers from files in the National Records Office in Khartoum relating to the Southern Sudan. The microfilm was formed from original numbered strips, or microfiles, now spliced on to one reel, but retaining the original numbers, as follows:
- Microfile 166      (After Sudan Intelligence Report 401). Official telegrams relating to the Lemaire party (Belgian) in the Bahr al-Ghazal, 1904  
Palace Papers, Class 3, Box 2, file 10
- Microfile 167      Continuation of Lemaire telegrams, 1903-1904  
Palace, Class 3, Box 2, File 10 and Class 3, Box 3, File 21  
289th meeting of the Governor-General's Council, 17-18 Jun 1928 on educational development in Southern Sudan  
GenCo, Class 3, Box 15, File 61
- Microfile 168      331st meeting of the Governor-General's Council, 8-9 May 1930, including "Memorandum on progress of the Southern policy and measures necessary to implement it", 1930  
GenCo, Class 3, Box 22, File 95  
559th meeting of the Governor-General's Council, 29 Jul 1947, including first report of the Sudan Administration Conference, 1947; Passports and Permits (Amendment) Ordinance, 1947; the Permits to Trade Order, 1947; and the Closed Districts (Amendment) Order, 1947  
GenCo, Class 3, Box 55, File 305

- Microfile 169 Papers on economic development in Southern Sudan, 1933-1936, including note by J.N. Cameron, Department of Agriculture and Forests on agriculture of Mongalla Province, 1933; report on trade in Central District by E.H. Macintosh, District Commissioner, 1934; general notes by A. Lowden, Director of Agriculture on a tour of the Equatorial Province during Feb and Mar 1936; and record of a discussion held at the Palace 21 Apr 1936 on economic prospects for Equatorial Province  
CivSec, Class 1, Box 5, File 11
- Microfile 170 Continuation of papers on economic development in Southern Sudan, including note of a meeting at the Palace on 13 Mar 1937 on the southern provinces; note on sugar in the Southern Sudan, 14 Apr 1937; report on food crops, Equatorial Province by E.H. Macintosh, 18 Jun 1937; note by the Department of Economics and Trade on coffee growing in Equatoria, 1938; preliminary report of the Economic Botanist, J.G. Myers, on Equatorial Province, 15 Mar-15 Sep 1937; report on the state of trade in Aweil District by J.E.C. Mackrell  
CivSec, Class 1, Box 5, File 11
- Microfile 171 Continuation of papers on economic development in Southern Sudan, including end of report on Aweil District above; notes by A. Lowden, Director of Agriculture and Forests on the provisional report of the Economist Botanist on Yei, Meridi and Yambio districts, 1939; memorandum by P.J. Sandison on economic policy, 10 Feb 1939; and note of a meeting at the Palace, 14 Mar 1939 on agricultural policy in Equatoria Province  
CivSec, Class 1, Box 5, File 11
- Microfile 172 Continuation of papers on economic development, including note by F.D. Rugman, Financial Secretary on P.J. Sandison's memorandum on economic policy; comments by M.W. Parr, F.D. Rugman, General Manager Sudan Railways, and others on J.D. Tothill's report on agricultural development of Equatoria, 1940 (see below); record of a discussion held at the Palace, 6 Apr 1940 on economic policy in the south; and summary of proposals regarding economic development in Equatoria  
CivSec, Class 1, Box 5, File 11
- Microfile 173 Mongalla intelligence reports, 1903-1904  
Intelligence, Class 8, Box 2, File 12
- Microfile 174 Mongalla intelligence reports, 1904-1906  
Intelligence, Class 8, Box 2, File 12
- Microfile 175 Mongalla intelligence reports, 1906  
Intelligence, Class 8, Box 2, File 12



- Microfile 176 Mongalla intelligence reports, 1909  
Intelligence, Class 8, Box 2, File 13  
Papers regarding the Bahr al-Ghazal expedition, 1900, including instructions to Sparkes Bey, in command of expedition  
Intelligence, Class 8, Box 2, File 7  
Papers regarding the Bahr al-Ghazal expedition 1904-1905 including report by W.A. Boulnois Bey, 1904, summary of instructions for expedition and orders for O.C. Eastern patrol  
Intelligence, Class 8, Box 2, File 10
- Microfile 177 Papers regarding the Bahr al-Ghazal expedition, 1904-1905 including diary of patrol by A. Sutherland, Commandant 15th Sudanese, reports by Kaim. H. Fell, Intelligence Officer and Kaim B.C. Carter, commanding 9th Sudanese  
Intelligence, Class 8, Box 2, File 8
- Microfile 178 Bahr al-Ghazal intelligence reports and diaries, 1904-1905  
Intelligence, Class 8, Box 2, File 9
- Microfile 179 Bahr al-Ghazal intelligence report, 1914  
Intelligence, Class 8, Box 2, File 11  
Notes and recommendations on the agricultural development of Equatoria Province by J.D. Tothill, Director of Agriculture and Forests  
Intelligence, Class 5, Box 2, File 9
- Microfile 180 Tothill report continued  
Intelligence, Class 5, Box 2, File 9
- Microfile 181 Tothill report continued  
Intelligence, Class 5, Box 2, File 9
- Microfile 182 Equatoria annual report, 1944  
CivSec, Class 57, Box 30, File 116  
Equatoria annual report, 1937  
CivSec, Class 57, Box 24, File 99  
Equatoria annual report, 1938  
CivSec, Class 57, Box 25, File 103  
Equatoria annual report, 1942  
CivSec, Class 57, Box 28, File 114
- Microfile 183 Equatoria annual report, 1942 (continued)  
CivSec, Class 57, Box 28, File 114  
351st meeting of the Governor-General's Council including Chiefs' Courts ordinance, 1931  
GenCo, Class 3, Box 27, File 118  
360th meeting of the Governor-General's Council including negotiations on the Ilempi Triangle, 1931  
GenCo, Class 3, Box 28, File 123  
522nd meeting of the Governor-General's Council including Chiefs' Courts Ordinance (Amendment) 1944  
GenCo, Class 3, Box 51, File 266  
556th meeting of the Governor-General's Council including Chiefs' Courts Ordinance (Amendment No 2), 1947  
GenCo, Class 3, Box 55, File 302

Microfile 184	Mongalla intelligence reports, 1906 Map of Lado Enclave and correspondence with the Belgian Chef de Secteur Intelligence, Class 8, Box 2, File 12
SAD.930/1	1909 - 1927 Microfilm copy of papers from files in the National Records Office in Khartoum relating to the Southern Sudan. The microfilm was formed from original numbered strips, or microfiles, now spliced on to one reel, but retaining the original numbers, as follows:
Microfile 3	Papers on Patrol 107 against the Nuong Nuer in Bahr al-Ghazal Province, under the command of Fergusson Bey, including intelligence reports, telegrams etc (File no 83/51) Intelligence, Class 2, Box 27, file 217
Microfile 4	Continuation of above "Mission Chari Lac Chad l'Afrique Centrale Française, redit du voyage de la mission" by Auguste Chevalier (1907), translated by A. Case: typescript copy of chapter 6 on "The Sultan Senoussi" Papers on the Mandala tribe in the Bahr al-Ghazal, 1909-1910 by Bimb. Huntly Walsh, Inspector Western District (file 83/6) Intelligence, Class 2, Box 26, File 209
Microfile 5	Continuation of above Report by O. Bentley, Senior Inspector Nuba Mountains Province on the Jakoing Nuer, 29 Oct 1917 Intelligence, class 2, Box 26, File 215 Papers on immigration into the Sudan from the French Congo and the situation in the Bahr al-Ghazal, 1911-1912, comprising report by R.P. Lewis, Inspector Western District, on an attack by Sultan Murad Ibrahim and Andal Abdullahi on Binga village, 3 Dec 1912; report by R.P. Lewis on the surrender of Sultan Kamun, son of the Sanusi, 2 Jan 1913; extracts from report by R.P. Lewis on the attitude of the Kreish tribe, 3 Dec 1912; memorandum on Sultan Dakako of Zemio and his people and their wish to settle in the Sudan, with related papers, Mar 1915 Intelligence, Class 2, Box 13, File 113
Microfile 6	Continuation of above Draft reports for Bahr al-Ghazal Province handbook on Tembura, Southern (Meridi) and Yambio districts Intelligence, Class 2, Box 26, File 214
Microfile 7	Continuation of above Papers on Patrol No 51 against the Atwots and Matiang, Mar 1918, including intelligence reports, telegrams etc., 1917-1918 (file A.D.I. 83/39) Intelligence, Class 2, Box 27, File 216
Microfile 8	Continuation of above

Microfile 9	Continuation of above Papers re the immigration of Sultan Gabir from the Belgian Congo to the Sudan, 1906-1907 and of Sultan Maboko 1908-1909 (file 35/3) Intelligence, Class 2, Box 13, File 111
Microfile 10	Continuation of above Papers re the immigration of Sultan Sassa from the Belgian Congo, 1911 (file 35/5/1411) Intelligence, Class 2, Box 13, file 114 Anonymous letter re the death of Shaykh Ayok Kerjok, Bahr al-Ghazal 1921-1922 Intelligence, Class 1, Box 21, File 111
Microfile 11	Continuation of above History of the Eastern District of the Bahr al-Ghazal, 1911 Intelligence, Class 2, Box 26, File 208 Papers on Sultan Gellab's immigration from the French Congo, 1910-1911 (file 35/3/2) and re Sultan Sanusi's fight with the French and subsequent death, 1910-1911 Intelligence, Class 2, Box 13, File 112
Microfile 12	Continuation of above
Microfile 13	Papers relating to the Toposa of the Ilemi Triangle, 1925-1927(file x/26(6)), particularly relating to inter-tribal disturbances Intelligence, Class 1, Box 7, File 30
Microfiles 14-15	Continuation of above
Microfile 16	Continuation of above Intelligence, Class 1, Box 7, Files 30-31
Microfile 17	Continuation of above Intelligence, Class 1, Box 7, File 32
Microfiles 18-19	Papers relating to Patrol 101 against the Dinka chief Ariendeet of the Bahr al-Arab, 1921-1922 (file x ii52/10) Intelligence, Class 1, Box 21, File 109
Microfile 20	Continuation of above Intelligence, Class 1, Box 21, File 110
SAD.930/14	1892 - 1921 Microfilm copy of papers from files in the National Records Office in Khartoum relating to the Southern Sudan. The microfilm was formed from original numbered strips, or microfiles, now spliced on to one reel, but retaining the original numbers, as follows:
Microfile 21	Correspondence, telegrams, maps etc relating to the Sudan - Belgian Congo boundary rectification, 1914-1915 Intelligence, Class 1, Box 7, File 36
Microfile 22	Part copies of <i>Sudan Intelligence Reports</i> , Jun 1892 (No 3) and Nov 1892 (No 8); "General report on the Egyptian Soudan compiled from statements by Slatin Bey", 1895 and part copies of <i>Sudan Intelligence Reports</i> Nos 66-67, Dec 1899-Mar 1900
Microfile 23	Part copies of <i>Sudan Intelligence Reports</i> Nos 68-71,73-78,80, Mar/Apr 1900-Mar 1901
Microfile 24	Part copies of <i>Sudan Intelligence Reports</i> Nos 81-89,91-92, Apr 1901-Mar 1902

Microfile 25	<i>Sudan Intelligence Reports</i> Nos 93-97,99,101, Apr-Dec 1902
Microfile 26	Papers relating to the proposed exchange of territory between the Sudan and Uganda, 1911 Intelligence, Class 2, Box 36, File 310/1
Microfile 27	Papers concerning Patrol No 83 against outlaws raiding east of Latuka District, 1919 Intelligence, Class 2, Box 30, File 248 Papers concerning Patrol No 78 against Abyssinian poachers, 1919 Intelligence, Class 2, Box 30, File 246 Papers re a patrol against a section of the Aliab Dinka in Bor District, 1919 Intelligence, Class 2, Box 36, File 247 Notes on Upper Nile districts by Capt W.R. Dugmore, Uganda Rifles, 1901 Intelligence, Class 2, Box 36, File 310
Microfile 28	Report on the Latuka and their country, by Capt Barlow, 1903 Intelligence, Class 2, Box 36, File 310 Papers on government policy towards the South, 1920 Intelligence, Class 2, Box 31, File 254 Mongalla Province monthly intelligence reports, 1921 Intelligence, Class 2, Box 30, File 251 Reports on Patrol No 89 against the Aliab Dinka, 1919 Intelligence, Class 2, Box 30, File 249
Microfiles 29-32	Continuation of above
Microfile 33	Continuation of above, 1919-1920 Lado Enclave taking-over notes, 1907-1908 Cairo Intelligence, Class 10, Box 12, File 52
Microfiles 34-35	Continuation of above, 1907-1910
Microfile 36	Missing
Microfile 37	Miscellaneous papers concerning the Bahr al-Ghazal, 1920s Intelligence, Class 8, Box 1, File 6 Papers re flogging of a native boy Intelligence, Class 8, Box 1, File 6 Report by J.E. Phillipps on native courts in Tembura district, 1925 Intelligence, Class 8, Box 1, File 6
Microfile 38	Continuation of above Bahr al-Ghazal intelligence diaries and reports, 1899-1900 Intelligence, Class 5, Box 4, File 48
Microfile 39	Continuation of above Papers re the Landgheim-Royaux Mission, 1902-1903 Intelligence, Class 5, Box 5, File 51
Microfile 40	Papers concerning the Congo Free State and the Sudan, 1894-1910, including letters and telegrams and copy of the "Treaty on spheres on influence of Great Britain and the independent state of the Congo in East and Cental Africa", 1894 Intelligence, Class 5, Box 5, File 50 Papers re Rabih Zubayr, 1898-1920 Intelligence, Class 5, Box 5, File 53

SAD.930/15	1901 - 1933 Microfilm copy of papers from files in the National Records Office in Khartoum relating to the Southern Sudan. The microfilm was formed from original numbered strips, or microfiles, now spliced on to one reel, but retaining the original numbers, as follows:
Microfile 41	Papers concerning the Belgians in the Bahr al-Ghazal, 1906-1907 including Meridi intelligence report 1907 by Bimb. H. Channer and Report on Ire and Ewe by Bimb. L.D. Spencer, 22 Jun 1907 Intelligence, Class 5, Box 4, File 52
Microfile 42	Continuation of papers on the Belgians in the Bahr al-Ghazal and Meridi intelligence reports 1908-1910 by Bimb. L.D. Spencer Intelligence, Class 5, Box 4, File 52 Letter to General Sir Reginald Wingate from Lord Cromer concerning the Belgians, 1901 Intelligence, class 5, Box 5, File 55
Microfile 43	Papers concerning the patrol against the Beir, 1908 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 1, File 3 Papers concerning the patrol against the Beir, 1910-1911 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 1, File 5
Microfile 44	Continuation of patrol against the Beir, 1911-1912 including patrol reports, 1912 by Bimb. C.V. Fox and R.C.R. Owen Bey, Political Officers and Notes on the Beir country by Bimb. C.V. Fox Mongalla, Class 1, Box 1, File 5
Microfile 45	Continuation of Beir patrol above including patrol report by R.C.R. Owen Bey, 1912 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 1, File 5
Microfile 46	Continuation of Owen's report, above and report b C.B. Wauhope, Political Officer Mongalla, Class 1, Box 1, File 5 Papers concerning patrol against the Nuer of Duk Fadiat, 1910 including patrol reports by Bimb. C. Little of the IX Sudanese, commanding Duk Fadiat patrol Mongalla, Class 1, Box 1, File 4
Microfile 47	Continuation of Duk Fadiat patrol, 1910 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 1, File 4 Papers on Lokoya patrol, 1914-1916 including report by O.C. Mongalla, Class 1, Box 2, File 6
Microfile 48	Continuation of Lokoya patrol Mongalla, Class 1, Box 2, File 6 Papers concerning the Madial (Uganda) patrol, 1915-1916 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 2, File 7
Microfile 49	Papers concerning the Latuka patrol, 1915-1916 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 2, File 8 Papers relating to small patrols, 1915-1919: Kiteng, 1915; Lobuli, Ido, Imuruk, Ivutu, Aug 1915; Lowalong, Kojovi, 1915; Dongatola, Imatong, Lafit, Kojovi, Feb 1916; Imatong, 1916; Dongatola, 1918; Tereteinia, 1918 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 2, File 9

- Microfile 50 Continuation of papers relating to small patrols Mongalla  
Class 1, Box 2, File 9  
Papers concerning the Turkana patrol, 1917-1918 (patrol 44),  
including intelligence reports on Rudolf Province, 1 Jun 1917  
and reports by R.F. White Bey, O.C. Patrol 44  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 2, File 10
- Microfile 51 Continuation of the Turkana patrol, 1918, including reports by  
R.F. White Bey and Bimbashi H. Jones-Vaughan, Political Officer  
Mongalla  
Class 1, Box 2, File 10
- Microfile 52 Papers concerning the Boya patrol (patrol 64), 1918, including  
patrol diary and intelligence reports  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 2, File 11
- Microfile 53 Continuation of Boya patrol, 1918  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 2, File 11  
Papers concerning the Uganda patrol, 1921-1922 (Dodinga  
operations), including patrol reports  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 2, File 12  
Papers concerning the Lolimi patrol, 1930  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 2, File 13
- Microfile 54 Continuation of the Lolimi patrol, 1930-1931, including patrol  
reports by G.R. King, Political Officer  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 2, File 13  
Papers relating to game poachers, 1911-1913, including a report  
by an elephant poacher on poaching in the Belgian Congo, 1913  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 3, Files 19-20
- Microfile 55 Continuation of papers on game poachers, 1911, including  
"Report on elephant poaching on the Lado-Congo frontier" by  
Bimb. C.V. Fox, Inspector Mongalla, 31 Oct 1911  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 3, File 20
- Microfile 56 Papers on cults and societies, 1933  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 3, File 16  
Papers relating to the proposed transfer of Meridi District, 1930  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 3, File 15  
Papers on the Yambio patrol, 1902-1904, including intelligence  
diaries  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 3, File 14
- Microfile 57 Continuation of papers on the Yambio patrol, 1903-1904,  
including a report by Kaim. P.R. Wood Bey, Commander Yambio  
patrol  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 3, File 14
- Microfile 58 Continuation of papers on the Yambio patrol, 1903-1904,  
including report by Kaim. H.D.W. Lloyd, Intelligence Officer  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 3, File 14  
Meridi District intelligence reports, 1914-1919  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 4, File 26
- Microfile 59 Continuation of Meridi district intelligence reports, 1920  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 4, File 26  
Yambio District intelligence reports, 1912-1914  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 4, File 25

Microfile 60	Continuation of Yambio District intelligence reports, 1915-1920 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 4, File 25
SAD.930/16	1902 - 1938 Microfilm copy of papers from files in the National Records Office in Khartoum relating to the Southern Sudan. The microfilm was formed from original numbered strips, or microfiles, now spliced on to one reel, but retaining the original numbers, as follows:
Microfile 61	Yambio intelligence reports, 1920-1927 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 4, File 25
Microfile 62	Yambio intelligence reports, 1927-1930 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 4, File 25 Tembura intelligence reports, 1911-1912 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 4, File 24
Microfile 63	Tembura intelligence reports, 1913-1917 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 4, File 24
Microfile 64	Tembura intelligence reports, 1917-1922 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 4, File 24
Microfile 65	Missing
Microfile 66	Tembura intelligence reports, 1928-1930 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 4, File 24 Papers concerning the reorganisation of Western District, Bahr al-Ghazal, 1936 Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 3, File 16
Microfile 67	Continuation of papers on the reorganisation of Western District, 1937-1938 Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 3, File 16 Notes upon the Western District and tribes, 1930-1935 Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 3, File 12
Microfile 68	Notes upon the Western District and tribes, 1930-1935 Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 3, File 12
Microfile 69	Notes upon the Western District and tribes, 1930-1935 Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 3, File 12 Report on the Bahr al-Ghazal, 1935 by P. Ingleson, Governor Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 3, File 11
Microfiles 70-71	Report on the Bahr al-Ghazal, 1935 by P. Ingleson, Governor Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 3, File 11
Microfile 72	Papers from Belgian file, general, 1902-1903 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 7, File 44
Microfile 73	Papers from Belgian file, general, 1904-1907 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 7, Files 44 & 49
Microfile 74	Papers from Belgian file, general, 1907-1908 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 7, File 49 Papers from Belgian file, general, 1905 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 7, File 45
Microfiles 75-77	Papers from Belgian file, general, 1905 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 7, File 45
Microfiles 78-80	Papers on the Lemaire Mission, 1903-1905 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 7, File 46

- SAD.946/1      1904 - 1937
- Microfilm copy of papers from files in the National Records Office in Khartoum relating to the Southern Sudan. The microfilm was formed from original numbered strips, or microfiles, now spliced on to one reel, but retaining the original numbers, as follows:
- Microfile 81      Papers concerning the western Bahr al-Ghazal and the application of southern policy, 1905 including "Note on the proposed Anglo-Belgian company to develop the Upper Nile", by W.E. Garstin, 23 Mar 1905  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 3, File 17
- Microfile 82      Papers concerning the western Bahr al-Ghazal and the application of southern policy, chiefly correspondence between province officials and the Civil Secretary, 1930  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 3, File 17
- Microfile 83      Papers concerning the reorganisation of Western District, Bahr al-Ghazal, 1930-1937  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 3, File 17
- Microfile 84      Mongalla Province monthly intelligence reports, 1918-1919: Yei, Opari, Bor and Moru districts  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 4, file 27
- Microfile 85      Mongalla Province monthly intelligence reports, 1919-1920: Yei, Opari, Losinga, Bor, Latuka and Moru districts  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 4, file 27
- Microfile 86      Mongalla Province monthly intelligence reports, 1920-1921: Latuka, Moru-Tombe, Yei and Dinka-Nuer districts  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 4, file 27
- Microfile 87      Mongalla Province monthly intelligence reports, 1921-1923: Latuka, Dinka-Nuer, Yei and Eastern districts  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 4, file 27
- Microfile 88      Mongalla Province monthly intelligence reports, 1924-1926: Moru-Aliab, Latuka and Eastern districts  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 4, file 27  
Papers concerning the resignation of J.H. Driberg, 1926  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 5, File 34
- Microfile 89      Papers relating to general rulings and policy on missions in the south, chiefly correspondence between missions and the government on the division of the south into mission spheres, 1911-1914 and including "Regulations and conditions under which missionary work is permitted in the Sudan" and "Instructions as to the procedure to be carried out by individuals or societies desirous of opening schools in the Sudan", 1912  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 5, File 30
- Microfile 90      Continuation of above, 1914-1922  
Papers re dismissal of chiefs, 1928  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 5, File 37
- Microfile 91      Report on a patrol to Tembura, 1904 by Bimbashi A.B. Bethell  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 5, File 32  
Report on the past history of Meridi District by Jackson Bey, Jun 1910  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 5, File 32



Microfile 92	Continuation of report above Report on Tembura District by H. Channer Bey, 22 Dec 1910 and Report on Yambio District by H. Channer, Jan 1911 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 5, File 32
Microfile 93	Continuation of report by H. Channer above File on Anglo-Belgian negotiations, 1905-1906 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 7, File 48
Microfile 94	Continuation of above
Microfile 95	Continuation of above
Microfile 96	Continuation of above and including <i>Special Sudan Gazette</i> , no 85, 7 Dec 1905
Microfile 97	Continuation of above
Microfile 98	Continuation of above Papers re disputed territory with the Belgian Congo, 1905-1906 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 7, File 47
Microfile 99	Continuation of above
Microfile 100	Continuation of above
SAD.946/2	1901 - 1933 Microfilm copy of papers from files in the National Records Office in Khartoum relating to the Southern Sudan. The microfilm was formed from original numbered strips, or microfiles, now spliced on to one reel, but retaining the original numbers, as follows:
Microfile 101	Miscellaneous papers on the Lado Enclave, 1901, mainly official correspondence but including "Report on inspection of Lado Enclave" and "Memorandum on Belgian pretensions to the Bahr el Ghazal in answer to Phipps' No 26 of February 22, 1901" Cairo Intelligence, Class 10, Box 12, File 53
Microfile 102	Continuation of miscellaneous papers on the Lado Enclave, 1901-1903 Cairo Intelligence, Class 10, Box 12, File 53
Microfile 103	Continuation of miscellaneous papers on the Lado Enclave, 1903-1904 Cairo Intelligence, Class 10, Box 12, File 53
Microfile 104	Continuation of miscellaneous papers on the Lado Enclave, 1904, including report on a patrol against the Atwot Dinka with sketch map of villages in the vicinity of Mvolo Cairo Intelligence, Class 10, Box 12, File 53 Lado Enclave - taking-over notes, 1906-1910 Mongalla, Class 1, Box 8, File 51
Microfile 105	Lado Enclave - taking-over notes, 1910, including report on the occupation of Lado Enclave May-June 1910, by R.C.R. Owen, Governor Mongalla Mongalla, Class 1, Box 8, File 51

- Microfile 106 Lado Enclave - taking-over notes, 1907-1910, including notes on Loka-Kagelu District, 1910; notes on the Lado Enclave and points in connection with the transfer from the Belgians, by A. Cameron, Governor Mongalla, 1907; and notes of requirements for administration on first taking over the Enclave  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 8, File 51  
Sleeping sickness - Province Medical officer's annual report, 1919  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 6, File 39
- Microfile 107 Sleeping sickness - Province Medical officers' annual reports, 1919-1926  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 6, File 39
- Microfile 108 Sleeping sickness - Province Medical officers' annual reports, 1926-1929  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 6, File 39  
Sleeping sickness - report of the President of the Sudan Sleeping Sickness Commission, 1908  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 6, File 40
- Microfile 109 Continuation of report above  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 6, File 40  
Papers concerning sleeping sickness migration from French Equatorial Africa, 1922-1923  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 6, File 41  
Note on Sudan -Uganda boundary in Latuka District, 1913-1921  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 6, File 43
- Microfile 110 Continuation of papers on the Sudan-Uganda boundary in Latuka District, 1913-1921  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 6, File 43  
Papers concerning operations against the Didinga, 1913, including a report by Capt W.T. Brooks, Commanding Northern Garrison  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 6, File 43
- Microfile 111 Continuation of papers on the Sudan-Uganda boundary in Latuka District, 1921, including memorandum by R.G.C. Brock, Acting Governor Mongalla Province, on the extension of administration in the east of Mongalla Province, 1921  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 6, File 43  
Papers on the Tapotha [Toposa], 1920-1925  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 6, File 38
- Microfile 112 Continuation of papers on the Toposa, 1925-1926  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 6, File 38
- Microfile 113 Continuation of papers on the Toposa, 1921-1926  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 6, File 38
- Microfile 114 Continuation of papers on the Toposa, 1927  
Mongalla, Class 1, Box 6, File 38  
Miscellaneous papers on the Bahr al-Ghazal, 1921-1926  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 1, File 3

- Microfile 115      Miscellaneous papers on the Bahr al-Ghazal, 1926-1928, including "Notes on Dinka laws and customs" by Capt O'Sullivan and A.G. Pawson, Inspector Melut District  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 1, File 3
- Microfile 116      Papers on the patrol against the Agakir Dinka, 1913, including intelligence reports by Kaim. N. Channer, Political Officer and patrol report by R.L. Feilden, Governor Bahr al-Ghazal and O.C. Patrol, 6 Apr 1913  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 2, File 6
- Microfile 117      Continuation of Feilden's report above  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 2, File 6  
Papers on patrol 100, Eastern District, 1921-1922  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 2, File 8
- Microfile 118      Continuation of papers on patrol 100, 1921-1922  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 2, File 8  
Summary of patrols in the Bahr al-Ghazal, 1903-1925  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 2, File 10
- Microfile 119      Continuation of summary of patrols, 1903-1929  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 2, File 10  
Papers on education in Western District, Equatoria, 1928  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 3, File 18
- Microfile 120      Continuation of papers on education in Western District, Equatoria, 1930, including "Education in the Southern Sudan: record of proceedings at an education conference held at Juba", 1933
- SAD.946/3      1904 - 1952  
Microfilm copy of papers from files in the National Records Office in Khartoum relating to the Southern Sudan. The microfilm was formed from original numbered strips, or microfiles, now spliced on to one reel, but retaining the original numbers, as follows:
- Microfile 121      Continuation of papers on education in Western District, Equatoria in Microfile 120 above, 1933-1942 including "Note on relations between educated and tribal elements in the Sudan", 1939  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 3, File 18
- Microfile 122      Continuation of papers on education in Western District, Equatoria, 1939-1948, including "Explanatory note on and summary of proposals for the reorganisation of educational work in the areas occupied by the Verona Fathers Mission in the Southern Sudan", 1939; "Outline of proposals for the expansion and improvement of education in the Southern Sudan, put before Council by the Director of Education", Nov 1944; "Memorandum of conditions for setting up self-governing primary teacher training colleges in the Southern Sudan", 1947; and "Note on Arabic in the South", 1948  
Bahr al-Ghazal, class 1, Box 3, File 18

- Microfile 123 Continuation of papers on education in Western District, Equatoria, 1949-1952, including "Note on the introduction of teaching Arabic to the curricula of schools in the Southern Sudan", 1949; copy of the Education (non-government schools) Ordinance, 1927; and "Note for Minister on the policy adopted with regard to the teaching of religion in government schools in southern provinces"  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 3, File 18  
Papers regarding the Nile-Congo Divide Syndicate, including record of interview with Mr Robert Williams, Mr Hutchinson and Mr Stuart, 1927  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 3, File 15
- Microfile 124 Continuation of papers on the Nile-Congo Divide Syndicate, 1927, including summary of work done during the latter part of 1926 and 1927-1928  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 3, File 15
- Microfile 125 Papers concerning native societies, 1916-1924, including Meridi District intelligence report, 1916 and Yei River District intelligence report, Feb 1920  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 3, File 14  
Papers relating to general rulings with regard to missions, 1926-1929, including summary of mission work in the Bahr al-Ghazal, 1904-1926  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 4, File 23
- Microfile 126 Continuation of papers relating to general rulings with regard to missions, 1929-1934  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 4, File 23  
General papers on missions, 1928-1945  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 4, File 22
- Microfile 127 Continuation of general papers on missions, 1945-1948  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 4, File 22
- Microfile 128 Continuation of general papers on missions, 1948-1949  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 4, File 22
- Microfile 129 Continuation of general papers on missions, 1949-1951, including draft chapter of book on "Mission and religious bodies"  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 4, File 22
- Microfile 130 Continuation of general papers on missions, 1951-1953, including map showing missionary spheres of influence in the Southern Sudan  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 4, File 22
- Microfile 131 Papers relating to Catholic missions, 1925-1934  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 4, File 24
- Microfile 132 Papers relating to the encroachment of Roman Catholic missions, 1929-1932  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 4, File 21
- Microfile 133 Continuation of papers relating to the encroachment of Roman Catholic missions, 1932-1934, including memorandum on reserved missionary zones in the Sudan, by H.A. MacMichael, 1932  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 4, File 21

- Microfile 134 Papers on education and missions in Western District, 1927-1949  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 4, File 19  
Regulations of the Slavery Repression Department, 1904-1909  
Intelligence, Class 2, Box 43, File 363  
Papers on the Sudan Government's attitude towards slavery, 1912  
Intelligence, Class 2, Box 43, File 365  
Papers on the disposal of slaves in the Bahr al-Ghazal, 1915  
Intelligence, Class 2, Box 43, File 366
- Microfile 135 Papers on slavery in the Bahr al-Ghazal, 1925-1934  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 6, File 26  
General reports on the Dinka, 1926-1929, including "Notes on Dinka cases, Central District", by M.A. Richards, 1927  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 6, File 29
- Microfile 136 Continuation of general reports on the Dinka, 1930  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 6, File 29  
Papers on inter-tribal questions, Bahr al-Ghazal, 1926-1932  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 6, File 30
- Microfile 137 Papers on inter-tribal questions, Equatoria, 1927-1930  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 6, File 31
- Microfile 138 Notes on Dinka districts, 1927, including "Report on Eastern District (Atwots and Dinkas), Bahr el Ghazal Province on the occasion of its transfer to Upper Nile Province", by H.F. Kidd, D.C. Eastern District, 1927; handing-over notes by Capt G.K.P. Hebbert; and 1934 report on Yirrol District  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 6, File 28
- Microfile 139 Notes on Dinka districts, 1934, including notes on Dinka character and customs; notes on chiefs and tribal politics; and handing-over note on Yirrol District, 1935  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 6, File 28
- Microfile 140 Notes on Dinka districts, 1935-1938  
Bahr al-Ghazal, Class 1, Box 6, File 28
- SAD.946/4 1903 - 1955  
Microfilm copies of papers of certain former British Sudan Government officials, arranged on strips or microfiles as follows:
- Microfile 242 Papers of G.L. Elliot-Smith I (Sudan Political Service, 1926-1946):  
Official papers relating to Equatoria, 1941, including memorandum on southern policy, Western District by Elliot-Smith
- Microfile 243 Papers of G.L. Elliot-Smith II (southern policy), 1936-1944, including copy of *Furawi's news letter* v 1, no 1 (Khartoum, 1944) and handing-over note by Elliot-Smith, D.C. Anuak-Beir, 1936
- Microfile 244 Papers of G.L. Elliot-Smith III, 1934-1936: Continuation of handing-over note above; detailed letter from Elliot-Smith to Mrs Seligman on the Anuak, 1934; compendium of extracts from monthly diaries and official reports dealing with the Adongo area, compiled 1932

- Microfile 245 Papers of G.L. Elliot-Smith IV: Continuation of compendium above; notes on the Anuak situation, the administration of the Anuak tribe with particular reference to the Adonga section and the "Royal Heirlooms" or "Hereditary emblems"; notes on the frontier problem in the Akobo area, by Elliot-Smith, Mar 1933; and notes on the administration of the Anuak tribe, Akobo District, Upper Nile Province
- Microfile 246 Papers of G.L. Elliot-Smith V: Continuation of note above; papers re the Anuak royal house 1933-1935, including "History of Lafon" by H.A. Lilley, D.C. Latuka District, 1936 and J.H. Driberg, "Lafon Hill", *Sudan Notes and Records*, 8 (1925), 47-57
- Microfile 247 Papers of G.L. Elliot-Smith VI: Memorandum on Beir tribal organisation, by Elliot-Smith, 1936; and comment on M.W. Parr's memorandum on the rectification of the eastern frontier, by E.G. Coryton, Governor Upper Nile Province, 1936
- Microfile 248 Cave Papers: Father Cave's diary of the Sudan mutiny Aug 1955
- Microfile 249 Ryder Papers I: Memoirs of Ryder, a surveyor, who went to the Sudan in 1905. The memoir ends during WW1.
- Microfile 250 Missing
- Microfile 251 Papers of A.E.D. Penn (Sudan Political Service, 1926-1951): handing-over notes by Penn, D.C. Lakes District, Equatoria, 1941
- Microfile 252 Penn Papers II: Continuation of above  
Papers of Major M.G. Richards I (Sudan Political Service, 1919-1937): Memoirs of Sudan service, in the form of individual articles ("A narrow escape", "The bitter bit", "The truth diviner", "An awkward visitor", "Beads" and "Togbo Togbo")
- Microfile 253 Missing
- Microfile 254 Papers of A.W. Jennings Bramly I: Report on a journey to Tau and Jonglei, by Inspector Bor, 1907; report on a trip to Addis Ababa by Jennings-Bramly; articles including "A Dinka prophet", "An evening drink in the sudd" and "At the court of the Lion of Judah"
- Microfile 255 Papers of A.W. Jennings Bramly II: Letter of appreciation to Jennings-Bramly from A. Cameron, Governor Mongalla on his appointment to Abyssinia, 1907; report on a trip to Jabal Lafon, by Jennings-Bramly, A/Governor Mongalla, Nov 1909; impressions of Gambeila by Jennings-Bramly, Inspector Bor; report by Jennings-Bramly on a visit to Kongor, 1909; report by N.T. Borton on the route to Jabal Lafon and notes on the Beri tribe, Apr 1904; article - "An African queen"
- Microfile 256 Papers of A.W. Jennings Bramly III: Continuation of above; article entitled "My first elephant"; diary extracts 1903-1904 and 1907; articles on "A canoe trip on Lake Victoria Nyanza after hippopotamus" and "Trip to Latuka"; note by Jennings-Bramly on missionaries at Bor, 1907; article entitled "Bombo of Belinian"
- Microfile 257 Papers of J.W. Robertson I (Sudan Political Service, 1923-1953): Note by Robertson of general impressions of Juba meeting; monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1945

Microfile 258	Papers of J.W. Robertson II: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1945-1946
Microfile 259	Papers of J.W. Robertson III: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1946
Microfile 260	Papers of J.W. Robertson IV: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1946-1947
Microfile 261	Papers of J.W. Robertson V: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1947
Microfile 262	Papers of J.W. Robertson VI: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1947
Microfile 263	Papers of J.W. Robertson VII: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1947-1948
Microfile 264	Papers of J.W. Robertson VIII: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1948
Microfile 265	Papers of J.W. Robertson IX: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1948-1949
Microfile 266	Papers of J.W. Robertson X: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1949
SAD.946/5	1946 - 1957 Continuation of microfilm SAD.946/4 above, containing copies of papers of former British Sudan Government officials, arranged on strips or microfiles as follows:
Microfile 267	Papers of J.W. Robertson XI: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1949
Microfile 268	Papers of J.W. Robertson XII: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1949-1950
Microfile 269	Papers of J.W. Robertson XIII: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1950
Microfile 270	Papers of J.W. Robertson XIV: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1949
Microfile 271	Papers of J.W. Robertson XV: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1950-1951
Microfile 272	Papers of J.W. Robertson XVI: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1951
Microfile 273	Papers of J.W. Robertson XVII: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1951
Microfile 274	Papers of J.W. Robertson XVIII: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1951-1952
Microfile 275	Papers of J.W. Robertson XIX: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1952
Microfile 276	Papers of J.W. Robertson XI: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1952
Microfile 277	Papers of J.W. Robertson XXI: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1952-1953
Microfile 278A	Papers of J.W. Robertson XXII: monthly letters from the Civil Secretary to province governors, 1953
Microfile 278	Papers of J.W. Robertson XXII: official papers relating to the Juba conference

- Microfile 279 Papers of J.W. Robertson XXIII: official papers relating to the Juba conference
- Microfile 280 Missing. Professor Collins' list describes this as Kingdon Papers I. These may now be on microfilm SAD.930/6, microfile 229.
- Microfile 281 Papers of F.D. Kingdon II: Upper Nile Province "First impressions or taking-over notes" by Kingdon, 1945; Sudan Government British Pensioners' Association minutes of meetings, 1955-1957
- Microfile 282 Papers of F.D. Kingdon III: Rules of the Sudan Government British Pensioners' Association and minutes, 1953; Upper Nile Province handing-over notes by Kingdon, Mar 1948; article entitled "First and last"; road distances and notes Nasir-Jokau-Kigille-Daga; "Nuer meeting 1947: a note on Eastern Nuer District"; personal notes 1946-1947, in diary form
- Microfile 283 Papers of F.D. Kingdon IV: continuation of personal notes 1947-1948; Dinka notes and customs (written in 1925 diary)
- Microfile 284 F.D. Kingdon papers V: continuation of notes above
- Microfile 285 Missing. Professor Collins' list describes this as Donald Papers I. These may be on microfilm SAD.930/6, microfile 226
- Microfile 286 Papers of J.C.N Donald II. Copies of original papers in the Sudan Archive. See Donald handlist for descriptions.
- Microfile 287 Papers of J.C.N. Donald III. Copies of original papers in the Sudan Archive. See Donald handlist for descriptions.
- Microfile 288 Papers of J.C.N. Donald IV. Copies of original papers in the Sudan Archive. See Donald handlist for descriptions.
- SAD.946/6 1905 - 1906  
Microfilm copies of items on the Southern Sudan held in The National Archives, comprising *Notes on the military situation in the Southern Sudan and British East Africa*, War Office (10 Oct 1905), with letter from Lord Cromer to Sir Edward Grey regarding the need to settle the dispute with the Congo Free State government, 15 Mar 1906 and memorandum by W.E. Garstin on the Bahr al-Ghazal, 13 Mar 1906 (originally microfile 380)
- SAD.946/7 1909 - 1914  
Microfilm copy of papers held at the Church Missionary Society Archive at the University of Birmingham Library, comprising minutes of the Palestine mission, 1909-1914 and papers relating to the Gordon Memorial Sudan Mission, 1905-1912 including general correspondence, minutes of the council of the Gordon Memorial Sudan Mission, lists of provisions, plans of missions stations, printed material etc, arranged chronologically. Other items include a copy of *Warrage ke Tet e Alla*, Nile Mission Press, Cairo (1906); *Missionary Journal of Rev. F.B. Hadow*, nos 14 (1906) and 16 (1907); memorandum of interview with Rev., Hadow and Dr. A.R. Cook regarding the early stages and future prospects of the Gordon memorial Sudan Mission, Dec 1907; copy of *The Sudan Times*, 26 Jan 1910, marking 25 years since the death of General Gordon; extracts from the annual report on Mongalla Province by Major R. Owen, governor, 1910; general report on the British mission sphere of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, by



- Archibald Shaw, 1911; report on sleeping sickness; "regulations and conditions under which missionary work is permitted in the Sudan", 1912
- SAD.942/8/3-14 1923 Jul 20  
Photocopy of typescript article by A.E. Robinson, Controller, Press Section, Intelligence Department on "The rulers of the Sudan since the Turkish occupation until the evacuation by order of the Khedive: a list of the Governors General with a brief biographical note compiled from the original records and contemporary writers", with covering letter to General Sir Reginald Wingate, former Governor-General
- SAD.946/6 1925 - 1930  
Microfilm copy of items on Northern Kenya from the Kenya Government Archives, comprising North Turkana annual reports 1928 (pp 1-10,13-17,22), 1929 (pp 2,6,9,12-19); Turkana annual report 1929 (pp 1,5-9); Turkana political records, 1926 (pp 106-110,165-168,170,178-182,187); memorandum on Turkana frontier affairs, introductory letter, 1934 plus pages 1-16 and appendix A pp 1-4; frontier affairs letters nos 11,13,36,37,44,59-64, 1928-1930; report on the Mereille patrol, Nov-Dec 1926 with letter from J.C. Maffey to H.M. High Commissioner for Sudan, 9 Nov 1928; letter from Pennefather Holland on safari at Maji to H.A. MacMichael, Civil Secretary, 8 Sep 1928 (24 pp); appendix A & C, copies of telegrams between the Governor Mongalla and the Civil Secretary, 1925-1926; and "North Turkana history" by J.S.S. Rowlands, pp1,2,5,6,19-26 (ts) (originally microfile 381)
- SAD.942/8/15-23 [ca. 1927]  
Copy extract from a typescript account by [Marshall Bond] of a visit to Omdurman and Khartoum in 1927, from "An African log from Cairo to the Cape"
- SAD.930/6 [ca. 1928 - 1961]  
Microfilm copies of papers of certain former British Sudan Government officials, arranged on strips or microfiles as follows:
- |               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Microfile 226 | 1961<br>Papers of M.W. Parr (Sudan Political Service 1920-1942), including correspondence with William Deng, 1961; "Short memorandum on Southern Sudan" by William Deng, with comments by Parr; copy of a government memorandum entitled "Summary of the British Southern policies", brought home by Mr C. Cook, 1961, with comments by Parr<br>Papers of J.C.N. Donald (SPS 1930-1955): Upper Nile province annual report 1952-1953 |
| Microfile 227 | Papers of R.M. Feilden I (Sudan Government service 1904-1921: memoirs of Sudan service, illustrated with photographs, press cuttings and some letters  |
| Microfile 228 | Feilden Papers II: continuation of memoirs   |

- Microfile 229 Feilden Papers III: continuation of memoirs  
Papers of F.D. Kingdon including official papers, Upper Nile Province 1944; speech at the opening of El Obeid Town Council, 1 Jul 1942; and a note on the Western Nuer patrol, 1927/28
- Microfile 230 Papers of J.W.G. Wyld I (Sudan service 1926-1950), including copy of "Chief Gangura's story" and "Tombu's story"; aide memoire by Wyld to the Zande Scheme and notes on progress etc, 1948; note on patrols against the Nuer; note on Zande District education meeting and pre-development meeting, 1945
- Microfile 231 Papers of J.W.G. Wyld I: continuation of above
- Microfile 232 Papers of C.H.L. Skeet I (SPS 1921-1945), including handing-over notes for Skeet by M.W. Parr, Limuru Aug 1942; and notes based on Parr's handing-over note
- Microfile 233 Skeet Papers II: handing-over notes, Juba 1945
- Microfile 234 Papers of H.A. Nicholson (Education) I (SPS 1924-1949): notes to J.F. Tiernay on Moru District to be read in conjunction with B.V. Marwood's notes of 9 Apr 1948 (pp 1-23)
- Microfile 235 Missing
- Microfile 236 Papers of J.F. Cumming I (SPS 1927-1954), including press cutting from *The Sudan Star* on "Bor's first step in local councils"; and Bor District annual report 1953/54
- Microfile 237 Cumming Papers II: continuation of above
- Microfile 238 Cumming Papers III: handing-over notes, Bor District by Cumming, including historical resumé of the district
- Microfile 239 Cumming Papers IV: continuation of above; letters of farewell including from the "Bahr-El-Ghazal Commercial Club", Wau
- SAD.942/8/29-49 1930 Jan 25 - 1947 Sep 23  
Official memoranda and related correspondence on southern policy, 1930-1932 and notes on a proposed southern conference at Juba, 1947
- SAD.942/8/24-28 1930 Jun 10 - Jul 1  
Letter from the Governor Bahr al-Ghazal Province to District Commissioner, Western District on "Local natives as traders", with reply
- SAD.942/9/1-80 [1930 - 1934]  
Notebook containing information recorded by District Commissioner Wau, Bahr al-Ghazal and comprising district handing-over notes, tribal notes and various enclosures. Pp 1-80, district handing-over notes, were possibly drawn up by G.B. Crole, and cover taxation, roads, rest houses, police, prison warders, native cases, civil cases, natives of Bahr al-Ghazal Province leaving the province, non-natives of Bahr al-Ghazal Province, ivory, rifles in the hands of natives, grass for thatching, bricks, soda water factories, province prison, leper colony, servants, tribal marriage etc., Native Administration and Wau town. The remainder of the book, written in a different hand, possibly E.H. Macintosh, comprises notes on province tribes. Enclosures (now stored in separate file):

- SAD.942/10/1-3 1934 Aug 8  
Letters to E.H. Macintosh from S. Santandrea of the Catholic Mission, Wau concerning the state of the roads at Kayango and their shared interest in anthropological studies
- SAD.942/10/4 1939 Jan 8  
List of members of Abeo chiefs' court and their pay
- SAD.942/10/5-45 Notes on tribes of the Bahr al-Ghazal, in a variety of hands and typescript
- SAD.942/10/46 1930  
Cutting from *The Times* on "Bruce of Abyssinia"  
2 complete copies of *The Messenger*, v 3 nos 6 & 7 (now transferred to the library at SudA+ PK1602 MES)
- SAD.930/2 1931 - 1942 [with enclosures of earlier date]  
Microfilm copy of official papers from Bahr al-Ghazal office files. The microfilm was formed from original numbered strips, or microfiles, now spliced on to one reel, but retaining the original numbers, as follows:
- Microfile 141 1907 and 1938  
Notes on Dinka Districts. Copies of papers from Dinka District office files, 22 Jan - 2 Mar 1938, primarily on Dinka law and customs, including reports and extracts from D.C.'s meetings and a "Note by Major Sullivan on Dinka customs and law", 13 Mar 1907  
Bahr al-Ghazal, class 1, box 6, file 28
- Microfile 142 1938 - 1942  
Notes on Dinka Districts. Copies of papers from Dinka District office files, chiefly on tribal fighting and including "Note on ownership of cattle in Shilluk customary law" by M.E.C. Pumphrey, 4 Sep 1941; extract from Tonj District monthly diary for Jul 1941, "Note on the Dinka oath on ashes" by J.E.C. Mackrell, 2 Dec 1941; note by D. Hawkesworth on priests and magicians, 21 Feb 1942 and various memoranda on tribal fighting and native administration  
Bahr al-Ghazal, class 1, box 6, file 28
- Microfile 143 1931 - 1936  
Dinka-Nuer raids. Copies of papers from Dinka District office files on tribal disturbances, including minutes of a meeting at Wau to consider Nuer encroachments into Eastern District, 30 Mar 1931; and report on a trip into Bul Nuer country by D.C. Western Nuer  
Bahr al-Ghazal, class 1, box 6, file 33
- SAD.943/1/1-15 [1931]  
Photocopy of a manuscript account of an attack on the Eastern Arab Corps stationed at Kassala on 28 Dec 1918, referred to as the "Sambo raid". The account, which is addressed to Kaimakam T.E. Hearn, HQs SDF, was written by C.H. Thomson who was a District Commissioner in Kassala in 1918 and by the time of writing was Governor Fung Province.

SAD.943/2/1-194 1933 Nov

Mongalla Province summary by L.F. Nalder, Governor Mongalla, arranged in the following sections: (1) physical (2) historical (3) external (4) tribal and administrative (5) the Equatorial Corps (6) medical (7) missions and education (8) communications (9) agriculture (10) forests (11) domestic animals and game (12) trade and economic development (13) taxation. A revised version of this manuscript was later published as L.F. Nalder, *Equatorial Province handbook*, Sudan Government memoranda. New administrative series, 4 (Khartoum, 1936) after Mongalla joined with Bahr al-Ghazal to form Equatorial Province on 1 Jan 1936

SAD.943/3/1-4 [ca. 1930s]

Memorandum on information obtained from Captain Bouysson, leader of the Pierre Mission on survey work undertaken in the country between Wau and Goubé in the French Congo with a view to linking up the railway systems

Papers of F.D. Corfield, Sudan Political Service 1926-1952

SAD.943/3/5-37 1935 Nov 22 - Dec 31

Notes on the indigenous foundations of native authority in the Jikany Nuer of Eastern Nuer District, Upper Nile Province by F.D. Corfield, with detailed comments by M.W. Parr, Governor Upper Nile Province and further notes written in response to these

SAD.943/3/38-92 1938

Typescript article by F.D. Corfield on the Koma tribe of Upper Nile Province where he served 1931-1935, later published as "The Koma" in *Sudan Notes and Records*, 21 pt 1 (1938), 123-165. The account is divided into chapters as follows:

SAD.943/3/39-40 Introduction

SAD.943/3/41-44 Habitat

SAD.943/3/45-48 Name, language and distribution

SAD.943/3/49-56 History

SAD.943/3/57-58 Physical characteristics, dress etc.

SAD.943/3/59-60 Social organisation

SAD.943/3/61-65 Birth, marriage and death

SAD.943/3/66-72 Religion, magic and magico-religious experts

SAD.943/3/73-80 Economic life

SAD.943/3/81-82 Conclusion

SAD.943/3/83-90 Vocabulary

SAD.943/4/1-25 [ca. 1930s]

Article by [F.D. Corfield] on "Fishing among the Nuer" (typescript with manuscript draft), with photographs intended to illustrate the article:

SAD.943/4/12-14 Nuer men casting fishing nets

SAD.943/4/15-16 Nuer men with long fishing line

SAD.943/4/17 Nuer fishing party with spears

SAD.943/4/18 Nuer fishing party in hollowed-out canoes

SAD.943/4/19 Two Nuer men in canoe, one with long fishing line

- SAD.943/4/20-23 Nuer man holding 3 types of fish caught by the Nuer: L to R kharesh (a type of *barbus*), bolti or ngege (*tilapia nigra*) and abshir (type of mud fish)
- SAD.943/4/24-25 Nuer man holding a nok, a type of mud fish
- SAD.943/5/1-81 1940 Oct 23 - 1941 Jul 18  
Notebook kept by F.D. Corfield while Officer Commanding Upper Nile Scouts, Ethiopian campaign, recording such details as animals, supplies and ammunition held and payments made, names of members of the *hamla*, transfers of soldiers, note of hand signals, reports of individuals encountered while on patrol and statements taken from those arrested, some daily diary entries, reports from officers and men; update on war in Abyssinia, accounts of military courts, etc.
- SAD.915/6/1-2 [ca. 1948]  
Photographs of 'Erbert, F.D. Corfield's pet ibis, at Khartoum
- SAD.943/6/1-25 1948 Dec 31  
Copy letters sent to F.D. Corfield while Governor Upper Nile Province relating to the family business, Corfield and Buckle Ltd
- SAD.943/6/26-43 1950 Jul  
Report by S. Barton Worthington on a journey through the Sudan in Jan 1950 in the company of Sudan Government officials to advise on Nile control, fishery research and the fishery budget, and certain other matters. The report covers the Nimule game reserve, fishery research and development, the possibility of fish culture in canals of the Gezira, problems of the Jonglei project and a development plan for the Southern Sudan
- SAD.943/6/44-50 [ca. 1964]  
Notes by F.D. Corfield for a talk to delegates to the Southern Sudan Protestant Christian Council
- SAD.930/12 1940 - 1949  
Microfilm copy of papers of D.M.H. Evans, particularly relating to Equatoria Province. The microfilm was formed from original numbered strips, or microfiles, now spliced on to one reel, and the Evans Papers appear on microfiles 370-373, immediately after the McJannet Papers at the end of the reel
- SAD.943/7/1-2 1941 Apr 29  
Letter from the Governor Equatoria to the District Commissioner Western District concerning passes for travel between Darfur and Equatoria
- SAD.943/7/3-10 1942 Feb 14  
"A note on missions and education policy in Upper Nile Province" by J.B. Bowers, Civil Secretary's Office, Khartoum
- SAD.946/8 1944 - 1947  
Microfilm copies of certain Foreign office files at The National Archives (Crown copyright)  
FO/371/45985, Egypt and Sudan file no 165, pp 2853-3088:

- (i) Proceedings of the 3rd session of the Advisory Council for Northern Sudan, 23-28 May 1945
- (ii) Appendices to Khartoum despatch No 89 of 4 Aug 1945, comprising 10th statistical report on progress of educational and administrative policy in the Southern Sudan in 1942, 1943 and 1944, 4 Aug 1945; note by D. Newbold on education in the South as discussed at the meeting of the Governor-General's Council, 3 Apr 1944; record of meetings held at Yambio 22-28 Feb 1945 by the Ad Hoc committee appointed by the Board of Economics and Trade on Zande Development Projects; report upon preliminary negotiations with the missions concerned in connection with the proposals for the expansion and improvement of education in the Southern Sudan together with an account of the progress already made in certain directions, 9 May 1945; memorandum on terms of service for southern staff, 4 Aug 1945; memorandum on the proposed re-division of Equatoria, 27 Jan 1945; provisional proposals for the expansion and improvement of education in the Southern Sudan 1946-50, 14 Nov 1944
- (iii) "Report to be submitted to the Congress Executive Committee by the United Parties Committee, representing the Ashiggas, the Ittihadiyeen, the Gawmiyeen, the two groups of Ahrar and the Umma Party", 1945
- (iv) Memoranda by the Governor-General on the future of the Sudan, 12 Sep 1945 and on financial aid for the Sudan, 11 Sep 1945  
FO/371/69235, Egypt and Sudan file no 611:  
Note on the situation regarding the Southern Sudan, Dec 1947, with related correspondence

- SAD.930/12      1945  
Microfilm copies of certain papers held in the F.D. McJannet collection in the Sudan Archive. The microfilm was formed from original numbered strips, or microfiles, now spliced on to one reel, and the McJannet Papers appear on microfile 369, immediately after the Clayton Papers
- SAD.943/7/11-12    1947 Jun 6  
Letter from the Deputy Governor Bahr al-Ghazal Province [T.R.H. Owen] to the Governor Equatoria Province [B.V. Marwood] concerning the views of British officials in Bahr al-Ghazal Province on southern policy
- SAD.943/7/13-14    1947 Sep 23  
Unsigned letter, probably from T.R.H. Owen, Deputy Governor Bahr al-Ghazal Province, giving his personal views on southern policy
- SAD.943/7/15-19    1947 Dec  
Official and top secret Sudan Government memorandum: "Note on situation regarding Southern Sudan December, 1947 (covering statistical report of progress, 1945-6)"

- SAD.943/8/1-18 1948 - 1962  
Report (Jun 1948) and lecture to the Bournemouth branch of the Royal Empire Society (1947 or 1948) by J.P.S. Daniell on the Zande Scheme, with covering letter to Robert Collins on southern policy, 21 Nov 1962
- SAD.930/4 [ca. 1948]  
Microfilm copy of "Zande background", notes by P.M. Larken (District Commissioner, Bahr al-Ghazal 1910-1932), compiled and edited by T.A.T. Leitch (Agriculture and Forests Department, 1948-1952), arranged on the microfilm in the following order: pp 1-32; 1-28; 34-101; 29-35 (microfiles 193-195)
- SAD.943/8/19-92 1954  
Zande District handbook, produced at Yambio November 1954, author unknown, but J. Grantham-Hill was District Commissioner there at the time. The handbook is divided into the following chapters:
- SAD.943/8/22-25 Physical
  - SAD.943/8/26-30 Historical
  - SAD.943/8/31-34 External
  - SAD.943/8/35-45 Administration and tribal
  - SAD.943/8/46-55 Medical
  - SAD.943/8/56-58 Missions and education
  - SAD.943/8/59-63 Communications
  - SAD.943/8/64-68 Domestic animals and game
  - SAD.943/8/69 Forests
  - SAD.943/8/70-71 Trade and development
  - SAD.943/8/72-74 Taxation
  - SAD.943/8/75-83 Addenda
- SAD.943/9/1-7 1954 Oct 1  
Circular letter from M.O. Yassin, Governor Upper Nile Province to all District Commissioners and Assistant District Commissioners concerning challenges facing them in the province
- SAD.943/9/8-62 [ca. 1960 - 1961]  
Government information pamphlets about the Sudan:
- SAD.943/9/8-11 Industry in the Sudan (incomplete)
  - SAD.943/9/12-17 Government policy towards local and foreign capital
  - SAD.943/9/18-19 Nursing profession
  - SAD.943/9/20-23 The three town capital of the Sudan
  - SAD.943/9/24-28 Finance and banking in the Sudan
  - SAD.943/9/29-33 Education in the Sudan: progress report 1959/60
  - SAD.943/9/34-38 The Co-operative Movement in the Sudan
  - SAD.943/9/39-40 Places of interest in the Sudan
  - SAD.943/9/41-44 Tourist attractions
  - SAD.943/9/45-46 Social and economic structure of modern Sudan
  - SAD.943/9/47-48 Ministry of Health: efficient medical service
  - SAD.943/9/49-52 Regulations and formalities
  - SAD.943/9/53-62 Irrigation and hydro-electric power

- SAD.943/10/1-82 1964 Oct  
 "The question of the south of the Sudan" by Hussein Mohamed Ahmed Sharfi, Secretary Province Administration, Bahr al-Ghazal Province
- SAD.944/1/1-81 1964 - 1965 and 1990  
 Papers relating to the 1964-1965 Round Table Conference on the south including handwritten translated summaries, produced in 1990, of original Arabic documents held in the National Records Office, Khartoum, notes on biographies of members of the National Commission for Southern Affairs and the Jonglei Executive Organ and list of contents of "Khartoum Thunder tape log" containing files on the south from the NRO
- SAD.944/2/1-113 1965 Mar 16 - 25  
 Photocopies of documents relating to the Round Table Conference on the south, chiefly addresses by representatives to the conference:
- SAD.944/2/1-8 Inaugural address by the Prime Minister, Sayyid Sir El Khatim Khalifa
  - SAD.944/2/9-12 Opening address by the Chairman, Professor El Nazeer Dafalla
  - SAD.944/2/13-19 Speech by Mr Aggrey Jodan on "The problem of the Southern Sudan"
  - SAD.944/2/20-28 Address delivered by the Professionals' Front
  - SAD.944/2/29-34 Address by Sayyid Ismail El Azhari, Leader of the U.N.P. delegation
  - 944/2/35-42 Address by `Ali Abdel Rahman on behalf of the People's Democratic Party
  - SAD.944/2/43-49 Address by [Muhammad Yusuf Muhammad] on behalf of the Islamic Charter Front
  - SAD.944/2/50-58 Address by the Southern Front delegation
  - SAD.944/2/59-68 Address by the Communist Party
  - SAD.944/2/69-73 Address by Sayyid El Sadiq on behalf of the Umma Party
  - SAD.944/2/74-75 Address by J.C.A. Omoli
  - SAD.944/2/76-82 Memorandum by William Deng of the Sudan African National Union (SANU) on the future of the Southern Sudan
  - SAD.944/2/1-113 List of bibliographical documents collected by the Secretariat, Documentation and Studies Committee
- SAD.944/3/1-106 1964 - 1965  
 Copies of documents relating to the Round Table Conference on the south, from files in the NRO:
- SAD.944/3/3-4 1965 Aug 22  
 "Sudan African National Union's reasons for rejecting proposals submitted by other political parties for future constitutional and administrative structure of the Sudan for the solution of the southern problem" (South 1/45/315)
  - SAD.944/3/5-6 1965 Sep 26  
 "Stand of the Southern Front" (South 1/45/316)
  - SAD.944/3/7-10 "Note by Sudan African Union on distribution of powers between central and regional governments of future Sudan" (South 1/45/317)
  - SAD.944/3/11 List of powers to be retained by the centre (South 1/45/318)



- SAD.944/3/12 List of powers to be transferred to regions (South 1/45/319)
- SAD.944/3/13-17 Unified suggested power lists to the twelve-man committee (South 1/45/320)
- SAD.944/3/18 List of additional regional powers proposed by the southern political parties (South 1/45/321)
- SAD.944/3/19-21 1966 Jan 12  
Report of the 12-man committee, presented to the Prime Minister (South 1/45/322)
- SAD.944/3/22-24 1966 Feb 1  
Note by the Southern Front on taxation, adopted by the Southern parties to the 12-man committee (South 1/45/323)
- SAD.944/3/25-26 1966 Feb 10  
Reply of the Northern Parties to the memorandum of SANU and the Southern Front (South 1/46/324)
- SAD.944/3/27-28 1966 Feb 16  
Note of development planning under a decentralized system of government - share of powers, issued by the Southern Front (South 1/46/325)
- 944/3/29-30 1966 Mar 21  
Comments by the Southern Front on the scheme presented by the Northern Parties to the 12-man committee (South 1/46/327)
- SAD.944/3/31 SANU commentary on Northern Parties and Southern Front's proposals for the future constitutional and administrative relationship between central and regional governments (South 1/46/328)
- SAD.944/3/32-38 1966 Mar 30  
"Proposal by Northern Parties on regional government system" (South 1/46/329)
- SAD.944/3/39-45 "Replies by the Southern Parties to the Northern Parties' note dated 30th March 1966 on regional government system for the Sudan" (South 1/47/330)
- SAD.944/3/46-48 Comment by the Northern Parties on the Southern Parties' reply to their scheme (South 1/47/331)
- SAD.944/3/49-52 1966 May 15  
Report by the sub-committee (South 1/47/332)
- SAD.944/3/53-61 Report of the 12-man committee (South 1/48/333)
- SAD.944/3/62-92 1963  
Petition to the United Nations by the Sudan African Closed Districts National Union (SACDNU), South Sudan (South 1/13/125)
- SAD.944/3/93-103 Report on evidence before the O.A.U. Committee for Refugees by George Muras Lomoro, Makerere University College (South 1/12/20)
- SAD.944/3/104-106 Notes by Robert Collins on the Round Table Conference
- SAD.944/4/1-7 1965 Sep 28  
Memorandum on "The Umma-National Unity parties coalition", a summary of events from 10 Jun 1965

- SAD.944/4/8-9 1965  
Typescript report by `Abd al-Magid Imam, Judge of the High Court, Court of Appeal on his review of the trial of Darois Beshir, Bona Malwal and Chan Malwal for sedition, over articles published in *The Vigilant*. This judgement was reported in the *Sudan Law Journal* R99 (1966)
- SAD.944/4/10 1965  
Draft contents list for the proceedings of the Round Table Conference on the South, held in Khartoum 16-25 Mar 1965
- SAD.944/4/11-20 1965  
Typescript copies of letters written by Azande Catholic Sisters to the Most Rev. Msgr. Dominic Ferrara, Prefect Apostolic concerning the attack on the mission at Mupoi by soldiers from Tembura and their flight across the border to Obo
- SAD.944/4/21 1965 Dec 5  
Copy letter from Aggrey Jaden, Prsident Sudan African Liberation Front, to Prime Minister Sayyid Mohamed Ahmed Mahgoub on independence for the Southern Sudan now
- SAD.944/4/22-31 1966 Oct 5  
Report by L.A. Bong of the Southern Front on the "Civil service in the Southern Sudan"
- SAD.944/4/32-37 1966 Dec 14  
Report by L.A. Bong, Khartoum for the Southern Front on "Where we stand with the southern supplementary elections 1967" (O & P note 8)
- SAD.944/5/1-5 [ca. 1966]  
"Memorandum on the Proposed establishment for the staff labour offices in southern provinces"
- SAD.944/5/6-42 1968 Jan  
Translation of draft constitution of the Republic of Sudan, drawn up by the National Committee for the Constitution
- SAD.944/5/43-46 1968 May 22-23  
Papers sent to Robert Collins by the Azania Liberation Front, representing the Southern Sudan Negro Provisional Government (SSNPG) and the Anya-Nya National Armed Forces (ANAF):
- SAD.943/5/43 1968 May 22  
Press release issued by G.M. Mayen, Foreign Minister, Southern Sudan Provisional Government on "Aggression by Arab government of Sudan against Uganda"
- SAD.944/5/44 Statement by A. Jaden, President Southern Sudan Provisional Government on the reported assassination of William Deng Nhial
- SAD.944/5/45 1968 May 23  
Statement by the Southern Sudan Provisional Government on genocide inside Southern Sudan

- SAD.944/6/1-8 1968  
Report on Southern Sudanese refugees in Uganda, compiled from information supplied by District Commissioners, police officers and community development officers, author unknown
- SAD.944/6/9-10 [ca. 1960s]  
Typescript extracts from letters from D. Ole, a member of the Sudan African People's Union, on the Warajwok massacre and similar atrocities in the south
- SAD.944/6/11 [ca. 1960s]  
Typescript copy of agreement on the "Freedom of religion in the Sudan", signed by representatives of the Umma and Democratic Unionist parties, the Islamic Front and representatives of the Christian Party
- SAD.944/6/12-81 [ca. 1960s]  
Copies of documents from the National Records Office in Khartoum on the south:
- SAD.944/6/13-36 NRO Bibliography of Documentation on the South, pp1-11,14-25 (South 1/75/430)
- SAD.944/6/37-42 1964 May 21  
Petition by the East African students of the UK to President Ibrahim Abboud during his state visit to the UK
- SAD.944/6/43-53 1964 Nov  
Memorandum presented by the Sudan African National Union to the Commission of the Organisation of African Unity for Refugees, Kampala
- SAD.944/6/54-59 [1965]  
Proposals by the Sudan African National Union (SANU) to the Twelve-Man Committee on the constitutional and administrative set-up in the Sudan (South 1/44/307)
- SAD.944/6/60-62 1965 Aug 2  
Programme of administrative and constitutional set-up submitted to the 12-Man Committee by representatives of the Southern Front (South 1/44/309)
- 944/6/63-65 1965 Aug 10  
The Liberal Party - proposal for the government of the Southern Region of the Sudan (South 1/44/308)
- SAD.944/6/66-68 1965 Aug 18  
The National Unionist Party proposal for the settlement of the problem of the south (South 1/44/306)
- SAD.944/6/69-70 [ca. 1965]  
Islamic Charter Front: proposals for constitutional structure of the Sudan (South 1/44/310)
- 944/6/71-73 1965 Sep 1  
Letter from Yousif Mohamed Ali, Chairman of the 12-Man Committee concerning Dr Turabi's objections to the submission of the Southern Front (South 1/44/311)

- SAD.944/6/74-75 1965 Sep 1  
Objection to scheme of proposals submitted by the Islamic Charter Front, with reply (South 1/44/312-313)
- SAD.944/6/76-79 1965 Sep 9  
Letter from Yousif Mohamed Ali, Chairman of the 12-Man Committee concerning the Southern Front's objection to the scheme submitted by the Islamic Charter Front (South 1/44/314)
- SAD.944/6/81 Note by J.H. Oduho, President Sudan African National Union to the effect that the problem of the Southern Sudan is political and not religious
- SAD.944/7/1 1971 Jan 18  
Copy of part of a letter from V.L. Wani in Arua, Uganda to an unnamed missionary expelled from the Southern Sudan in 1964 concerning the influx of Sudanese refugees into Uganda
- SAD.944/7/2 1971 - 1972  
Copy extracts from the *Nile Mirror* of 1 Jun 1972 on the institution of a national Sudanese Church and from Republican Order No 6 of 13 Oct 1971 on the Ministry of Religious Affairs and Endowments
- SAD.944/7/3-5 1972 Mar 2  
Note of Gordon Muortat Mayen's views on the talks held in Addis Ababa between Arabs and Africans of the Sudan
- SAD.944/7/6-8 1972 Mar 21  
Comments on the Addis Ababa Agreement on the problem of the Southern Sudan by Gordon Muortat Mayen, President African National Front
- SAD.944/7/9 1972 Apr 28  
Copy statement by the Anya Nya leaders of the Bahr al-Ghazal entitled "The Bahr El Ghazal stand on the Addis Ababa Agreement"
- SAD.944/7/10-15 1972 Jun  
Circular letter by Maria Sander on behalf of the Comitato Sud Sudan, Genova, on "The Southern Sudan problem and the Addis Ababa Agreement"
- SAD.944/7/16-17 1972 Jul 6  
Statement by Gordon Muortat Mayen, President of the African National Front, on the Sudan government invitation extended to him by the Information Minister to return to Sudan under the general amnesty
- SAD.944/7/18-45 1972 Aug 2  
Transcription of a recording of an interview between Francis Mading Deng and Chief Giirdit of the Dinka concerning Dinka customs and tribal leadership and memories of Deng's family

- SAD.944/8/1-20 1972  
Copy of the Addis Ababa Agreement on the Problem of South Sudan as amended by the South Sudan Liberation Movement, with the following attachments:
- SAD.944/8/10-11 1964 Dec 13  
Open letter from southern students at the University of Khartoum to the Prime Minister calling for a solution to the problem of the Southern Sudan
- SAD.944/8/12-14 1965  
Selections from 9 articles on the round Table Conference which appeared in *El Ayam* in Apr 1965
- SAD.944/8/15-18 1965 Apr 22  
Memorandum by Luigi Adwok Bong, Member of the Supreme Council of State, to the Council of Ministers demanding a government explanation for the atrocities in the south
- SAD.944/8/19 1965 May 3  
Press release by HE Sayed Luigi Adwok Bong concerning the memorandum above
- SAD.944/8/20 1970 Aug 27  
Press release from the editor of the *Grass Curtain* on "Southern Sudan: massacre of refugees on July 23, 1970"
- SAD.944/8/21-62 1972  
Photocopy of signed and witnessed draft organic law to organise regional self government in the southern provinces of the Democratic Republic of Sudan, with draft ordinance on items of revenue and grants in-aid for the Southern Region, agreement on the ceasefire in the Southern Region and protocols on interim arrangements, 27 Feb 1972 (part of the Addis Ababa Agreement)
- SAD.944/9/1-16 [ca. 1974]  
Copy report of a three-month survey by two members of the Development Administration Group in the Southern Sudan, A.K. Pickering and G.W. Glentworth to examine problems of development administration and to formulate detailed long-term proposals for training field administrators in the region
- SAD.944/9/17-23 [1976]  
Biographical note by John Winder (ex-Sudan Political Service) on Buth Diu Thung (ca. 1917-1975) who began his career as clerk and general helper to the D.C. Zeraf and eventually became Minister for Animal Production under the premiership of al-Azhari; with covering letter from Robert Collins to Dr Michael S. Coray, 10 Jun 1977
- SAD.944/9/24-59 1977 Dec  
Report on Dinka tenants on the Aweil Rice Scheme, by Gunnar M. Sørbo, Consultant, Rural Sociology, for the FAO/UNDP Land Development Programme

- SAD.945/2/1-12 1978 Nov 24  
Egyptian Intelligence News Agency in the Sudan: secret report to branches of State Security Bureau in the Southern Region, with covering letter from `Abdel Rahim El Hal Ahmed, State Security Bureau, Malakal
- SAD.945/2/13-22 1979 May 14  
Statement on human rights violations committed by the Numeiri regime, issued by the Patriotic Popular Society for Defending Political Freedoms and Solidarity with Political Detainees and Trade Union Movement in Sudan
- SAD.945/2/23-72 [ca. 1970s]  
General index to Equatorial Province files held in Juba Archives
- SAD.945/3/1-19 1980  
The Regional Government Bill, 1980: photocopy of a draft
- SAD.945/3/20-26 1981 Apr 21  
Report on the collection of closed files from Jonglei Province, 22 March to 16 April 1981, by Douglas H. Johnson, Assistant Director for Archives
- SAD.945/3/27-32 [ca. 1981]  
Copy programme of action for the 4th Regional Government of the Southern Provinces
- SAD.945/3/33-97 1982 May  
"A comprehensive plan for the development of community services in the Jonglei Canal area, the Sudan", a draft report by the National Council for the Development of the Jonglei Canal Area: the Executive Organ, Khartoum
- SAD.945/4/1-5 1984 Jun 8-12  
Text of a BBC World Service interview with Benjamin Bol of the SPLM on 8 Jun, with memorandum on the interview by J.B. Barron
- SAD.945/4/6-8 1984 Oct 9  
Memorandum by Dominic A. Mohamad to all Southern Sudanese in America and Canada, entitled "A report on my trip to Africa"
- SAD.945/4/9-15 1984 Nov 19  
Copy memorandum entitled "Dialogue or monologue? The deceit and insincerity of the present dialogue on the South", author unknown
- SAD.945/4/16-92 [ca. 1984]  
Report by the United States Office of Military Cooperation on a programme for US security assistance in the Sudan
- SAD.945/5/1-7 1985 Jan 13-14  
Report on new refugee arrivals to Blue Nile Province, Sudan by Gayle E. Smith, Damazin, Sudan

- SAD.945/5/8-10 1985 Feb 3  
Copy letter from "Concerned Sudanese Academics and Professionals" to Vice President Bush on the occasion of his visit to Khartoum calling upon the USA to freeze all aid to the Sudan
- SAD.945/5/11-23 1985 Apr 10  
Policy alert on "Sudan: April 6 coup and its implications for U.S. interests", prepared by John Creed, Ellen Laipson and Clyde Mark
- SAD.959/2/1-31 1985 Sep 20  
"Report on the first three months of the SUDANAID Nutrition and Rehabilitation Programme in the Diocese of El Obeid", by Nicholas A. Meadows
- SAD.945/5/24-48 1985 - 1987  
Photocopies of notes and letters from Joseph Lagu, Vice President of the Sudan, including:
- SAD.945/5/24-26 1985 Mar 6  
Notes of welcome by Lagu for H.E. George Bush, Vice President of the USA, on his visit to the Sudan
- SAD.945/5/27-31 1985 Jul 24  
Notes on the political situation in the Sudan with covering letter to General `Abdel Rahman Suarradahab, Chairman Transitional Military Council
- SAD.945/5/32-45 1987 Jan 16, Mar 15  
Letter from Lagu to Colonel John Garang on the causes of the renewed conflict in the south and outlining his scheme for achieving peace, with follow-up letter to Saddiq al-Mahdi, Prime Minister
- SAD.945/5/46-47 1987 Jun 9  
Open letter from Lagu in Addis Ababa calling for the repeal of the September laws and the cancellation of the military pacts with foreign powers
- SAD.945/5/48 Letter from Lagu to Saddiq al-Mahdi concerning his discussions with John Garang in Addis Ababa
- SAD.945/6/1 1986 Feb  
Copy of *Gist* (a quick reference aid on US foreign relations) with regard to US policy in the Horn of Africa
- SAD.945/6/2-3 1986 May 16  
Telex from D.M. Mahura containing list of members of Prime Minister Sadiq al-Mahdi's new cabinet, with short biographical note on each
- SAD.959/2/32-52 1986  
Report by Georges Bussios and Pascaline Giraud on the activities of Médecins Sans Frontières at Aweil, 21 May to 20 June 1986
- SAD.945/6/4-7 1986 Oct 12  
Memorandum written on *Guiding Star Newspaper* headed notepaper, author unknown, on opposition to the Jonglei canal in 1973/74 which culminated in riots in Juba

- SAD.945/6/8-11 1986 Oct 31  
Interfaith Action for Economic Justice Note 86-11, "Civil war brings hunger to Sudan"
- SAD.945/6/12-14 1986 Nov 17  
Southern Sudan Emergency Operation: minutes of the Technical Coordination Committee
- SAD.945/6/15-18 [ca. 1986]  
Draft political declaration by Sudan Rural Solidarity
- SAD.945/6/19-20 1987 Sep 10  
UNICEF situation report on El Meiram, Abyei District, South Kordofan
- SAD.945/6/21-40 1987 - 1989  
Papers on Southern Sudan, forwarded to Robert Collins by Millard Burr:
- SAD.945/6/21-22 1987 Feb 5  
Extract, possibly from printed intelligence reports, on military clashes in the northern Bahr al-Ghazal which led to the Ed Diein massacre
- SAD.945/6/23-34 Report by Hussein Abbaker Salih, Consultant on Regional Affairs, on "Experience in decentralization: administrative and financial issues in regionalism with special reference to Kordofan and Darfur"
- SAD.945/6/35-40 1989 Jan  
"An urgent appeal for the creation of peace havens in the Sudan" by Francis Deng
- SAD.945/7/1-56 1987 - 1989  
Reports, press releases, etc on conflict in the Southern Sudan:
- SAD.945/7/1-8 1989 Jun 6  
Statement by Joseph Lagu on the background to the renewal of conflict in the south
- SAD.945/7/9-18 1989 Nov 13  
"SPLM/SPLA press release on peace and war in Sudan"
- SAD.945/7/19-56 1989 Oct 26  
Final report and recommendations of the Steering Committee for National Dialogue on Peace Issues, which met at Khartoum 9 Sep - 21 Oct 1989 (lacking p20)
- SAD.945/8/1-6 1988 Feb 15  
Report by the Sudan Catholic Bishops' Conference to the Congregation for the Evangelization of Peoples, on the occasion of their *ad limina* visit to Rome. Report prepared by Archbishop Gabriel Zubeir Wako.
- SAD.959/3/1-8 1988 Aug 24  
Report by Hassabo & Co on "Monitoring of food distribution and accountability systems in Western Sudan" for USAID



- SAD.959/3/9-13 1988 Dec  
Assessment report by Artsen Zonder Grenzen MSF-Holland on the displaced in Renk, Upper Nile Province
- SAD.945/8/7-11 1988  
List of members of the new cabinet of Sadiq al-Mahdi's government, arranged by political party
- SAD.945/8/12-16 1988 - 1989  
Situation reports on USAID distribution of food relief to Ethiopia and Sudan
- SAD.945/8/17-24 1989 Feb 23  
Testimony of Roger P. Winter, Director U.S. Committee for Refugees before the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations Subcommittee on Africa, on the current humanitarian situation in the Sudan
- SAD.945/8/25-27 1989 Apr 15  
Briefing papers on displaced persons in Khartoum
- SAD.945/8/28-29 1989 Apr 26  
Copy letter from G. Norman Anderson, USA Ambassador to Khartoum, to PM Sayyid Sadiq al-Mahdi, protesting at the premature distribution of food relief at Aweil
- SAD.945/8/30-31 1989 Apr  
Part copy of a report on the transport of food relief to Southern Sudan by Operation Lifeline Sudan and its subsequent distribution
- SAD.945/8/32-33 1989 May 14  
Final summary of UN Development Programme Emergency Unit flight operations to the Sudan
- SAD.945/8/34 1989 May 19  
Telegram from ICRC Wau to ICRC Khartoum concerning the poor condition of *dhurrah* supplied by USAID
- SAD.945/8/35-38 1989 Jun 7  
Open letter to John Garang from the Southern Sudanese in the state of California regarding their concerns
- SAD.959/4/1-25 1989 Jun 29-Jul 4  
Copy papers relating to the activities of CARE International in Sudan, comprising weekly relief reports for June 1989; note on the preliminary findings of a nutritional survey, Western Equatoria; with related correspondence and memoranda
- SAD.945/8/39 1989 Jun 30  
List of passengers on UNICEF and UNDP aircraft from Khartoum to Malakal
- SAD.959/3/14-17 1989 Jun  
Weekly report ODA/CARE on food transport and monitoring project

- SAD.959/3/18-19 1989 Jun  
Emergency relief weekly report by Francois de la Roche, Coordinator
- SAD.945/8/40-45 1989 Jul 19  
Copy letter from the Chairman of the Umure Welfare Society to the Director of American Relief Aid, Khartoum, enclosing documents relating to the return of Ugandan refugees who were living in the Southern Sudan
- SAD.959/4/26-64 1989 Jul 30  
Final report on a needs assessment in Yei, Eastern Equatoria and the region of Western Equatoria (21 June to 9 July 1989)
- SAD.945/8/46-84 1989 Sep 9 - Oct 21  
Final report and recommendations of the Steering Committee for National Dialogue on Peace Issues, Khartoum (facsimile copy sent to Robert Collins from the Embassy of the Sudan, Washington 21 Feb 1990)
- SAD.945/9/1-55 1989 Sep 30  
Final report and recommendations of the Committee for National Dialogue on Peace Issues, Sub-Committee on the Effects of the War, translated 20 Dec 1989, with notes by Robert Collins
- SAD.945/10/1-3 1989 Oct 20  
Extract from minutes of the 44th session of the UN General Assembly, agenda item 154, on Operation Lifeline Sudan
- SAD.959/5/1-14 1989 Oct 24  
Operation Lifeline Sudan II report on non-food group - relocation
- SAD.945/10/4-17 1989 Oct 26-31  
Telegrams from the UNICEF Geneva office containing translations of articles from the Norwegian Daily *Dagbladet* on Operation Lifeline Sudan, with photocopies of the original articles
- SAD.959/6/1-21 1989 Nov 13  
Technical and cost proposal by Hassabo & Co, Management Consultants, to undertake the management review of the CARE food aid transport and monitoring contract
- SAD.959/5/15-42 1989 Nov 23  
Mission report entitled "A review of agricultural activities and harvest prospects among the ICRC population in Southern Sudan"
- SAD.959/6/22-29 1989 Nov 25  
Concept paper prepared by Paul Ulrich of CARE-Sudan on "Food assisted public works for the UM Chack integration area. A subproject for the transitional camp, camp shifting and test case integration area (TSSIA) project"

SAD.945/10/18-32 1989 Dec 2

Report on the subsistence economy in Southern Sudan by an unnamed ICRC agronomist

SAD.947/1/1-107 [ca. 1980s]

Typescript transcripts of taped descriptions of the contents of files from the NRO, particularly relating to the work of the 12-man committee of the Round Table Conference 1964-1965:

SAD.947/1/1-4 Tape 1: Files South (So)1/6/48, "Report on the work of the Constitution Amendment Commission up to the date of its dissolution", 1951; So 1/4/38, "Statement by the government of the Republic of the Sudan on the problem in the South", 1964; So 1/6/57, "The draft constitution of the Sudan, 1958"; So 1/6/56 "Draft constitution of Sudan: explanatory memorandum by the Draftsman"; So 1/6/50, "The national committee for the constitution: report of the specialist committee for the definition of the chapters and the general skeleton, May 1958"; So 1/7/58, "Report of the Constitutional Developments Commission 1962"; So 1/7/59, "The transitional constitution of the Republic of the Sudan 1964"; So 1/8/83, "Weekly Digest of Proceedings in the House of Representatives", 20 Mar-5 May 1958

SAD.947/1/5-11 Tape 2: Files South 1/8/83 (cont); So 1/8/79, "Weekly Digest of Proceedings in the House of Representatives", 16-19 Jan 1956; So 1/8/99, "Weekly Digest of Proceedings in the Senate", 2-5 Jun 1958; So 1/8/98, "Weekly Digest of Proceedings in the Senate", 26-29 May 1958; So 1/8/92, "Weekly Digest of Proceedings in the Senate", 16-19 Jan 1956; So 1/8/97, "Weekly Digest of Proceedings in the Senate", 20-21 May 1958; So 1/8/90, "Weekly Digest of Proceedings in the Senate", 14-17 Mar 1955; So 1/8/94, "Weekly Digest of Proceedings in the Senate", 30 Jan-2 Feb 1956; So 1/8/95, "Weekly Digest of Proceedings in the Senate", 6-9 Feb 1956; So 1/8/82, "Weekly Digest of Proceedings in the House of Representatives", 6-9 Feb 1956; So 1/8/81, "Weekly Digest of Proceedings in the House or Representatives", 30 Jan-2 Feb 1956; So 1/8/89, "Weekly Digest of Proceedings in the Senate", 7-10 Mar 1955; So 1/8/87, "Weekly Digest of Proceedings in the House of Representatives", 9-12 Jun 1958; So 1/8/78, "Weekly Digest of Proceedings in the House of Representatives", 5-12 Jan 1956; So 1/19/203, "The Sudan delegation which ended the Kenya Republic celebratins from 12-16 Dec 1964"; So 1/19/201, "An agreement between the Sudan and the Ugandan governments concerning Sudanese refugees resident in Uganda"; So 1/19/202, "Kampala meeting between SANU and the Sudanese ministerial delegations - points elaborated"; So 1/19/204, "Sudan African National Union Committee", 20 Jan 1965

- SAD.947/1/12-18 Tape 3: Files South 1/19/207, Speech by Minister of Interior, 9 Jan 1965; So 1/19/209, Speech delivered by S.A.N.U. and Southern Front, 7 Feb 1965; So 1/19/211, Statement by Sayyid William Deng to pressmen at Khartoum airport, 27 Feb 1965; So 1/19/213, P.M.'s speech to the national conference of political parties and organisations, 6 Mar 1965; So 1/19/214, "Sudanese Political Parties and Organizations issued the following statement this evening"; So 1/19/215, "Draft rules of procedure"; So 1/19/217, "Round Table Conference on the South", 16-25 Mar 1965; So 1/19/218, "Inaugural address by Prime Minister Sayyid Sir El Khatim Khalifa", 16 Mar 1965; So 1/19/220, Address by the Professional Front at the Round Table Conference, 16 Mar 1965; So 1/19/221, "The problem of the Southern Sudan by Aggrey Jaden"; So 1/19/224, "The Peoples' Democratic Party's address"; So 1/19/223, Opening speech of the Southern Front, 16 Mar 1965; So 1/19/224, Appeal by SANU to all Southern Sudanese compatriots; So 1/19/225, "Round Table Conference addressed by Communist Party, 17 March 1965"; So 1/19/226, "Islamic Charter Front"; So 1/19/227, Address by Sayyid Ismail al-Azhari, 17 Mar 1965
- SAD.947/1/19-25 Tape 4: Files South 1/19/228, Speech of Mr Welbeck, 17 Mar 1965; So 1/19/229, "Plebescite"; 1/19/230, "Scheme of proposals by northern political parties for the settlement of the southern question"; So 1/19/231, Reply to the scheme of proposals; So 1/19/233, "Scheme and proposals by SANU and the southern Front", 24 Mar 1965; So 1/19/234, "Proposal submitted by the northern political parties", 25 Mar 1965; So 1/19/237, Address by Dr El Nazer Dafa'alla, 30 Mar 1965; So 1/19/239, Speech by the Hon Yousif Maitama Sule; So 1/19/240, Observers from African sister countries on the Round Table Conference; So 1/19/212, Letters from the Ministry of Interior, Uganda, 3 Mar 1965; So 1/10/104, Survey report, employment of southerners, 30 Apr-12 May 1964; So 1/10/106, "A short note on the place of the south in the past development programme", 1946-1960/61; So 1/12/122, "Voices of reason from Southern Sudan"
- SAD.947/1/26-32 Tape 5: Files South 1/12/119, Speech delivered by Sayyid Luigi Adwok, 24 Nov 1964; So 1/12/123, A presentation of facts and views by two prominent Sudanese from the south; So 1/17/161, The question of the south of the Sudan by Hussein Mohamed Ahmad Sharfi, Wau, Oct 1964; So 1/16/160, The Sudan today: the problem of the Southern Sudan; So 1/16/157, "Population and manpower: north and south"; So 1/21/247, So 1/22/251-252, Minutes of the 1st-3rd meetings of the Twelve Man Committee, 22 May-7 Jun 1965
- SAD.947/1/33-39 Tape 6: Files South 1/23/252, continuation of above; So 1/21/249, So 1/23/254, So 1/27/262-263, So 1/28/263 & 265, So 1/29/265 & 268, So 1/30/270, Minutes of the 6th, 4th, 7th-10th, and 12th-15th meetings of the Twelve Man Committee, 22 May-9 Sep 1965; So 1/30/272, Minutes of a special session of the Twelve Man Committee, 11 Sep 1965

- SAD.947/1/40-46 Tape 7: Continuation of File South 1/30/272 above; So 1/28/264, Letter of withdrawal of the Peoples' Democratic party, 20 Jul 1965; So 1/30/269, Letter giving reasons for Communist Party's withdrawal, 19 Aug 1965; So 1/31/273-275, So 1/33/277-279, So 1/34/280-281, So 1/35/282-283, Minutes of the 16th-18th, 20th-28th, 30th-31st and 33rd-37th meetings of the Twelve Man Committee, 19 Sep 1965-10 Feb 1966
- SAD.947/1/47-54 Tape 8: Continuation of File South 1/39/294; So 1/39/295, So 1/40/296-298, So 1/41/299, So 1/41/300-301, So 1/41/302-303, So 1/43/304-305, Minutes of the 38th-48th meetings of the Twelve Man Committee, 29 Feb-12 Jun 1966; So 1/53/345 Foreign press cuttings
- SAD.947/1/55-61 Tape 9: File South 1/55/362, Drafts of minutes of SANU and the Southern Front; So 1/55/363 and 365, Correspondence 1965; So 1/19/233, A brief note on the south and economic development; Files Blue Nile Province (BNP) 4/3/14, Sudan Defence Force record, 1953-1955; BNP 25/2/6, Press information; BNP 25/1/3, *Sudan Monthly Record*, Feb 1955-Aug 1956, BNP Security and Intelligence against Communism reports, 1955-1956; Daily Security Summaries, 1955; BNP 25/1/1, Weekly Review, 1956
- SAD.947/1/62 Tape 11: Continuation of tape 10 (summary not present) on Islam and Christianity
- SAD.947/1/63-69 Tape 12: Files Upper Nile Province (UNP) 1/3/11, "Administration", 25 Jan 1958; 1/3/11, "Ministry of Foreign Affairs", 12 Jul 1958; UNP 1/2/6, "Administration" from the D.C. Bor District, plus various letters 1954-1957; UNP 1/1/4, "Sudanization report"; UNP 1/1/5, Letters on local government, 1956, minutes of a meeting held in the Governor's office on 21 Feb 1956 in Wau, record of a meeting held with the Director of Local Government in Malakal, 23 Feb 1956 and other official letters 1956-1957, Local Government ordinance Act 1958; UNP 1/4/15, Sudan Political Intelligence summaries, 1953-1954; UNP 1/4/16, Report by the Director of Local Government to the Permanent Under-Secretary, Ministry of the Interior, 16 Apr 1957
- SAD.947/1/70-76 Tape 13: Continuation of UNP 1/4/16; UNP 1/4/18, Provincial administration, Ministry of Local Government; UNP 1/15/124, Letter from Sir el Khatim el Khalifa to Province Education Officer, Malakal, 21 Apr 1958; UNP 1/14/121, Province Education officers' Conference, Juba, 22-28 Aug 1956, letters on education, including mission education 1956-1957
- SAD.947/1/77-81 Tape 14: Continuation of papers on education, 1958; UNP 1/17/147, Governors' meeting at Khartoum, 13 Feb 1956; UNP 1/17/148, Southern Provinces Governors' Conference at Malakal, 2-6 Jul 1955

- 947/1/82-88 Tape 15: Continuation of UNP 1/17/148 above; UNP 1/18/149, Governors' meeting, 1955; UNP 1/17/150, District Commissioners' meetings in Wau, 1957-1959; UNP 1/19/157, Note on intelligence, 25 May 1956 and official letters relating to security, 1956-1958; UNP 1/20/167, Monthly report on communism, 16 Nov-15 Dec 1957, Sudan Political Intelligence Summaries 1955, Report from Equatoria Province on disturbances in the south; UNP 1/20/168, Intelligence report May 1955, Bahr al-Ghazal Intelligence Report, Jun 1955, Sudan Political Intelligence Summary, 1 Jul 1955, Equatoria Province Intelligence Reports, Jan-Feb 1956
- SAD.947/1/89-94 Tape 16: Continuation of UNP 1/20/168, Intelligence Report, Bahr al-Ghazal Province, 1 Sep-30 Nov 1955, Sudan Political Intelligence Summary, 5 Nov 1955, Bahr al-Ghazal Province Intelligence Reports Dec 1955-Mar 1956, Monthly Intelligence Report for Equatoria Apr-May 1956, Equatoria Monthly Intelligence Reports Jun 1956-May 1957, Equatoria Province Weekly Intelligence Report 21-28 Sep 1956, Intelligence Reports by Ali Baldo and Hassan Gurein, Acting Governor Equatoria Jan-Mar 1957; UNP 1/20/168, Equatoria Monthly Intelligence Reports Jun-Oct 1957
- SAD.947/1/95-101 Tape 17: Continuation of UNP 1/20/168, Equatoria Monthly Intelligence Reports, Nov 1957-Feb 1958; UNP 1/24/178, "Southern Sudan yesterday today and tomorrow" by Bullen A. de Dior, notes by Commandant of Police, Upper Nile Province, 1955, Minutes of the Upper Nile Security Council 26-30 Aug 1956; UNP 1/26/202, Notes on "Tear gas and riot gear"
- SAD.947/1/102-107 Tape 18: UNP 1/26/197, Political Movements; UNP 1/25/189, official telegrams 1955; UNP 1/25/190, official telegrams 1955, special Security Report by A.M. Awad, Commandant of Police, 20 Oct 1955, Report by Karrar, ADC Akobo on the Akobo incident of 25 Sep 1955, Essay by Joseph Garang and Tartisio Ahmad Morgan on the southern problem; UNP 1/28/221, "The return of Lirpiou", Memorandum on the Lirpiou spear By J.F. Cumming, DC Bor, 24 Mar 1946
- SAD.946/9-946/25 [ca. 1980s]  
17 dictaphone tape recordings from which the transcripts above were made. A note with the tapes erroneously states that they are the only extant recordings of the 1965 Round Table Conference. (Number 10 missing)
- SAD.947/2/1-20 [late 1980s]  
US government analysis of the military organisation and capabilities of the Sudan
- SAD.947/2/21-23 1990 Jan 11  
UNDEVPRO Khartoum situation report on Juba

- SAD.947/2/24-25 1990 Jan 18  
Copy letter from Herbert Herzog, Food Aid Relief Coordinator to Bakri Osman Mohamed, Director General Environmental Health and Food Control Administration, Khartoum concerning Sudan's demands for standards relating to donated food
- SAD.947/2/26-27 1990 Jan 29  
Copy of the agreement of alliance signed between the SPLM/SPLA and the UMMA party to bring about the replacement of the military junta in Khartoum
- SAD.947/2/28-32 1990 Feb 5  
List of political detainees held in jails in Northern Sudan, arranged by profession and prison location. List issued by *Sudan Human Rights Monitor*
- SAD.947/2/33-49 1990 Feb 1  
Ministry of Relief, Refugees and Displaced/UN confidential draft discussion paper on "Contingency plan: potential displacement into the transitional zone"
- SAD.947/3/1-6 1990 Feb 8  
Report on an article published in *Soviet Izvestia* on a study by the Office of Regional Studies of the World Council of Churches on the future of the war in Southern Sudan (facsimile copy sent to Robert Collins by the Embassy of Sudan, Washington 21 Feb 1990)
- SAD.947/3/7-9 1990 Feb 20  
Open letter to HE Lieutenant General Omar Hassan al-Bashir, Head of State, Khartoum, from the Committee to Protect Journalists, protesting against the incarceration of 7 Sudanese journalists
- SAD.947/3/10-12 1990 Feb 25  
Aide memoire to the UN Secretary General from food relief donors on outstanding issues to be resolved concerning Operation Lifeline II
- SAD.947/3/13 1990 Jul 25  
UN Operation Lifeline Sudan situation report 3/90, 1 Jun - 1 Jul 1990
- SAD.959/6/30-37 1990 Oct 25  
Statement of Andrew S. Natsios, Director Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance, before the U.S. House of Representatives Committee on Foreign Relations Subcommittee of Africa on the deteriorating relief situation in Sudan
- SAD.947/3/14-19 1990  
Statement by the American Association for the Advancement of Science on "Sudan: an appeal for the release of imprisoned medical doctors and health professionals", with list of those imprisoned
- SAD.947/3/20-25 1990  
Sudan Relief and Rehabilitation Association newsletter: "Sudanese Airforce bombs civilians, stopping relief operations"

- SAD.947/3/26-31 [ca. 1990]  
List of children enslaved by Arab *marahaleen* from the northern area of Bahr al-Ghazal region - Aweil, issued by *Sudan Human Rights Monitor*
- SAD.947/3/32-36 1991 Feb 12  
Part copy of a report by a delegation of members of the Select Committee on Hunger to the Horn of Africa, with covering letter from Tony P. Hall, Chairman to the Hon. Elizabeth Patterson
- SAD.947/3/37-52 1991 Mar 19  
Unofficial translation of an agreement between the Royal Norwegian Ministry of Foreign Affairs and the National Council of Norwegian Universities, the Norwegian National Committee for Development, Research and Education, concerning competence building at university institutions in developing countries
- SAD.947/4/1-7 1991 May 6 - Dec 9  
World Food Programme reports Nos 17 and 49 on food emergencies in Ethiopia, Sudan, Mozambique, Somalia and Angola
- SAD.947/4/8-40 1991 Aug 6  
Draft report by P.E. Winter for the African Elephant Conservation Coordinating Group on "Elephant conservation plan: Sudan"
- SAD.947/4/41-64 1991 Aug 31 - Sep 25  
Copies of documents relating to the SPLM/SPLA:
- SAD.947/4/41-54 1991 Aug 31  
Copy of the SPLM/SPLA Torit resolution
- SAD.947/4/55-57 1991 Sep 5 - 11  
Appeal to the SPLM/SPLA politico-military high command by a group of concerned Southern Sudanese, with response
- SAD.947/4/58-62 1991 Sep 8  
The Adare declaration on the future of the Sudan
- SAD.947/4/63-64 1991 Sep 25  
Letter from Telar Ring T. Deng to four of the signatories to the Adare declaration
- SAD.947/5/1 1991 Dec 17  
Copy extract from UNHCR Information Bulletin 7 on the evacuation of OLS personnel from Bor and Juba
- SAD.947/5/2-9 1991 Dec 24  
Confidential report by a special taskforce monitoring the activities of the N.I.F. in the Horn of Africa, set up to provide an early warning to the states of the region against the menace of Islamic fundamentalism and extremism
- SAD.947/5/10-12 1991  
Part copy of Southern Sudan Assessment final report by Thomas O. Brennan, consultant, submitted to the Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance



- SAD.947/5/13-18 1992 Jan 25 - Feb 12  
Statements by the SPLM/A (Nasir Faction):
- SAD.947/5/13 1992 Jan 25  
Joint statement issued in Frankfurt by Dr Ali El Hag Mohamed representing the Sudan Government and Dr Lam Akol Ajawin representing the SPLM/A (Nasir Faction) concerning the constitutional and political status of the South
- SAD.947/5/14-18 1992 Feb 10 - 12  
Letters of resignation from the Nasir Faction Reconciliation Delegation by Dengtiel Ayuen Kur and Telar Ring Takpiny Deng
- SAD.947/5/19-25 1992 Feb 1-7  
"Sudan update" No. 1 on the SPLA military situation, issued at Payam Headquarters by the SPLM/SPLA Department of Information, with covering letter from Alice Umbarak
- SAD.947/5/26-27 1992 Feb 5  
Letter of appeal from Eliot Stellar, National Academy of Sciences, on behalf of Dr Ahmed Osman Sirag, imprisoned Sudanese psychiatrist
- SAD.947/5/28-33 1992 Aug 3  
Statement by Professor Abdalla Ahmed Abdalla, Ambassador of Sudan in Washington, D.C. to the I.M.F. Board
- SAD.947/5/34-45 1992 Aug 10  
Copy of an agreement signed between the Pagonis and Donnelly Group and the Sudan Government to provide foreign consultancy and advisory services to improve relations between the governments of the Republic of Sudan and the United States
- SAD.947/6/1-6 1992 Sep 8  
Open letter to Prime Minister John Major and Dr Butrus Ghali, Secretary General, United Nations on "The Southern Sudanese have a right to live". Names of signatories blacked out.
- SAD.947/6/7-68 1992  
Reports, memoranda, etc. on displaced people in the Sudan, particularly in Kordofan:
- SAD.947/6/7-9 Reuters' report on the bulldozing of shanty towns around Khartoum and the removal of refugees to Al-Salaam camp
- SAD.947/6/10-12 1992 Mar 16  
American briefing paper on the displaced persons' camps around Khartoum
- SAD.947/6/13-27 1992 Jul  
Report on a USAID field trip to North Kordofan, 11-15 Jul 1992 to investigate forced relocations of people from the Nuba Mountains to Kadugli, El Obeid and Um Ruwaba
- SAD.947/6/28-31 [1992] Jul  
Notes on the newly displaced people in North Kordofan

- SAD.947/6/32-34 1992 Sep 16  
Report on a meeting of government and non-government organisations at El Obeid to discuss the influx of people from the Nuba Mountains into the towns of southern Kordofan
- SAD.947/6/35-42 1992 Sep 22  
Note on the returnee policy in Kordofan State
- SAD.947/6/43-47 1992 Oct 22-23  
Report on a visit by a team of government and non-government organisations to Ar Rahmania peace village in the Nuba Mountains
- SAD.947/6/48-55 1992 Nov 25  
USAID report on a visit to Rahamia Nuba settlement camp
- SAD.947/6/56-60 1992 Dec 9  
Sudan Relief and Rehabilitation Association newsletter: "Sudan screams for the world's attention"
- SAD.947/6/61-68 Report on "model intervention in displaced people camps in Kordofan State" (UNICEF?)
- SAD.947/7/1-37 1992  
Papers on the political and humanitarian situation in the Sudan:
- SAD.947/7/1-2 1992 Apr 22  
Norwegian People's Aid statement on the military situation in the Southern Sudan
- SAD.947/7/3-19 1992 May  
"Interim arrangements for the administration of Southern Sudan prior to the referendum", a position paper presented by the SPLM/SPLA Nasir faction, Abuja, Nigeria
- SAD.947/7/20-28 1992 Aug 9  
"Legal framework for the peaceful resolution of the civil war in the Sudan (interim arrangements)", issued by the SPLM / SPLA
- 947/7/29-32 1992 Aug 27  
Letter to the Secretary General, Organisation of African Unity, from Catholic Bishops of the Association of Member Episcopal Conferences in Eastern Africa on religious persecution in the Sudan
- SAD.947/7/33/37 1992 Dec 9  
Newsletter of the Sudan Relief and Rehabilitation Association entitled "Sudan screams for the world's attention"
- SAD.947/8/1-17 1992 May  
"Interim arrangements for the administration of Southern Sudan prior to the referendum", a position paper presented by the SPLM/SPLA Nasir Faction at Abuja, Nigeria
- SAD.947/8/18-31 1992 Jun 21 - Jul 3  
Operation Lifeline Sudan (southern sector) bi-monthly situation report No 20 and part copy of report No 21
- SAD.947/8/32-42 1992 Aug  
Blue-print for a just peace in the Sudan

- SAD.947/8/43-51 1992 Aug 9  
 “Legal framework for the peaceful resolution of the civil war in the Sudan (interim arrangements)”, issued by the SPLM/SPLA (WP/51/ABUJA.TLK)
- SAD.947/8/52-63 1992 Sep  
 Summary of general briefing note for Jan Eliasson, UN Emergency Relief Coordinator and Under-Secretary-General for Humanitarian Affairs on the situation in the Sudan
- SAD.947/9/1-4 1992 Nov 15 - 16  
 Report by Don Stilwell of SIM International Administration on a visit to Uduk refugees at Karni, Gambela Region
- SAD.947/9/5-15 [1992]  
 Situation report on the Southern Sudan, author unknown, covering the activities of UN agencies and NGOs involved in Operation Lifeline Sudan
- SAD.947/9/16-25 [ca. 1992]  
 “Position of the SPLM/SPLA - United on interim arrangements for ending of the civil war in the Sudan”
- SAD.947/9/26-32 [ca. 1992]  
 Statement of the Umma Party: “General guidelines on the issues of the proposed National Constitutional Conference to find lasting solutions for the problems of the Sudan”
- SAD.947/9/33-81 1992 - 1993  
 Committees of the US House of Representatives: statements, testimony etc.:
- SAD.947/9/33 1992 Feb 23  
 Select Committee on Hunger: list of panellists at a round table on the Sudan
- SAD.947/9/34-35 1993 Feb 5-12  
 Statement by U.S. Representative Frank R. Wolf on the Congressional Delegation to the Horn of Africa
- SAD.947/9/36-60 1993 Feb 17  
 Statements by James R. Kunder and Robert Houdeck before the Committee on Foreign Affairs, Subcommittee on Africa concerning the humanitarian situation in Somalia
- SAD.947/9/61-63 1993 Feb 23  
 Statements of Congressman Bill Emerson and Representative Tony P. Hall at the Hunger Committee Round Table, on the humanitarian crisis in the Sudan
- SAD.947/9/64-65 1993 Mar 3  
 Letter from Frank R. Wolf, Member of Congress, concerning his recent trip to the Sudan
- SAD.947/9/66-74 1993 Mar 10  
 Testimony of Roger P. Winter, Director U.S. Committee for Refugees, before the House Committee on Foreign Affairs Subcommittee on Africa, on recent developments in the Sudan

- SAD.947/9/75-78 1993 May 4  
Testimony of Assistant Secretary of State George E. Moose before the Senate Foreign Relations Committee Subcommittee on African Affairs on the situation in the Sudan
- SAD.947/9/79-81 1993 May 4  
Statement of Judith A. Mayotte for the Women's Commission for Refugee Women and Children and Refugees International before the Senate Foreign Relations Committee on the situation in the Sudan
- SAD.947/10/1-4 1993 Feb  
Report by Gordon Wagner, Southern Sudan Coordinator and Sue Lautze, USAID/Sudan Emergency Information Specialist on "Protection of populations surviving conflicts/lethal exposure (POPSICLE): Southern Sudan"
- SAD.947/10/5-6 1993 Feb 11  
Catholic Relief Services Kenya Southern Sudan Situation Report No 93/2
- SAD.947/10/7-8 1993 Feb 16  
Part copy of the *Congressional Record* v 139, no 15 on debates on the Horn of Africa
- SAD.947/10/9-11 1993 Mar 4-5  
Report by Bill Harding and Jim Ardill on a visit to the Uduk refugee camp at Bonga
- SAD.947/10/12-14 1993 Mar 26  
Statement regarding the outcome of unity talks between factions of the SPLM/A at Kongor
- SAD.947/10/15-23 1993 Mar 30  
Memorandum by Timothy A. McElwee of the Church of the Brethren enclosing documents received from the new Sudan Council of Churches in Nairobi concerning the SPLM/A Unification Conference and continued fighting between southern factions
- SAD.947/10/24-27 1993 Mar  
Draft report of the Women's Commission for Refugee Women and Children, Kenya/Somalia/Sudan delegation
- SAD.947/10/28-30 1993 Apr 17  
Copy of the Nairobi Communiqué issued by the Sudanese National Democratic Alliance
- SAD.947/10/31-32 1993 Apr 30  
Statement by the National Democratic Alliance, Washington D.C. Branch, calling for greater intervention by the UN Security Council
- SAD.947/10/33 1993 May 3  
Part copy of the Sudan Government's concessional position on the issue of state and religion during the interim period

- SAD.947/10/34-41 1993 Jun 1  
Report by P.E. Winter for Andrew Timpson on the South Sudan Programme for May 1993, with draft article entitled "Arcadia lost - relief work in South Sudan" and covering letter from Winter to Robert Collins
- SAD.948/1/1-11 1993 Jul 23 - Aug 5  
Draft and amended copies of Congress resolution 131 with respect to the situation in the Sudan
- SAD.948/1/12-23 1993 Aug 25  
Update on the Sudan crisis, sent by Congressman Frank R. Wolf to editors and editorial boards of major news publications, enclosing copies of letters sent to top Clinton Administration officials urging them to focus their efforts on ending the conflict in the Sudan
- SAD.948/2/1-97 1993  
Papers on the political and humanitarian situation in the Sudan:
- SAD.948/2/1-6 1993 Jan 21  
Briefing paper on the Sudan, sent by the Refugee Council to the Geneva missions of the member governments of the UN Human Rights Commission, with covering letter from Ed Cairns, Oxfam policy advisor
- SAD.948/2/7-8 1993 Mar 23  
SPLM / SPLA press release: "SPLM/A unification conference condemns Garang's unpatriotic internal war"
- SAD.948/2/9-11 1993 Mar  
Letter from the Sudanese Modern Forces for Democratic Action to Hon Harry Johnston and members of the US House of Representatives, urging sanctions against the government of the Sudan and support for the Sudanese opposition
- SAD.948/2/12 1993 Apr 6  
List of members of the interim National Executive Committee of the SPLM/A (United)
- SAD.948/2/13-14 1993 May 25  
Joint communiqué in the Nairobi peace talks between the Sudan Government and the SPLM/A-United, from *Sudanews*
- SAD.948/2/15-41 1993 May - Jul  
World Food Programme weekly emergency reports for Southern Sudan, 21-28 May, 2-15 Jun and 8-19 Jul 1993
- SAD.948/2/42-46 1993 Jul  
Copy of Sudan's national comprehensive strategy for voluntary and humanitarian action
- SAD.948/2/47-50 1993 Aug 3  
Resolution of the House of Representatives with respect to the situation in the Sudan (H.Con.Res. 131)
- SAD.948/2/51-52 1993 Aug 9  
Press release by the New Sudan Council of Churches Executive Committee on its emergency appeal on behalf of the Southern Sudanese and Nuba Mountains people

- SAD.948/2/53-66 1993 Aug 11  
Press statement No 1 by the Committee for the Reunification of the SPLM / SPLA
- SAD.948/2/67 1993 Aug 25  
UNHCR update on refugee developments in Southern Sudan
- SAD.948/2/68-69 1993 Aug 28  
Letter from the SPLM / SPLA to the Director of the Norwegian People's Aid, requesting financial and material support for the first SPLM / SPLA National Convention
- SAD.948/2/70-71 1993 Sep 6  
International Commission for the Red Cross, *Update No. 2 on ICRC activities in Sudan*
- SAD.948/2/72-73 1993 Sep 7  
Letter from Sharon Pauling, policy analyst for Bread for the World, to Hon Harry Johnston on the revision of H.Con.Res. 131 (see above)
- SAD.948/2/74 1993 Sep 17  
Action alert on Sudan
- SAD.948/2/75-80 1993 Sep  
Letter to Congressman Wolf (author unknown) registering reservations concerning the potential role of the Norwegian Government as mediator in talks between the SPLA Torit faction and the SPLA Nasir faction
- SAD.948/2/81 1993 Sep 28  
Press release concerning a press conference to be attended by Congressmen Payne, Burton, Hastings and Wolf, with basketball star Manute Bol, to draw attention to the crisis in the Sudan
- SAD.948/2/82-85 1993 Dec 21  
Copy of the Washington declaration, an agreement between the leaders of SPLM-United and SPLM-Mainstream
- SAD.948/2/86-97 1993 Dec 22  
Draft copy of USAID Humanitarian Assistance Strategy for Sudan
- SAD.948/3/1-2 [ca. 1993]  
Appeal by Robert P. DeVecchi, President of the International Rescue Committee for support for a relief mission to the Sudan
- SAD.948/3/3-6 [ca. 1993]  
Memorandum on "A viable strategy for combating fundamentalism" in the light of the bombing of the World Trade Centre, author unknown
- SAD.948/3/7-82 1993 - 1994  
Papers relating to the work of the Coalition for Peace in the Horn of Africa, Center of Concern, Washington, including briefing and discussion papers, policy statements, details of meetings, etc.
- SAD.948/4/1-8 1994 Apr 2 - 14  
Agenda and minutes of the Sudan Peoples' Liberation Movement first national convention

- SAD.948/4/9-32 1994 Aug 17  
 “An overview of the food economy of South Sudan: summary for a WFP meeting...”, with covering letter to Robert Collins from Greg Gottlieb
- SAD.948/4/33-34 1994 Oct 25  
 Draft statement for an advocacy campaign on the Sudan, “Campaign for peace: Sudan 1995”, drawn up the Coalition for Peace in the Horn of Africa
- SAD.948/4/35-41 [ca. 1994]  
 Statement of the Umma Party on “Self-determination in the Sudan”
- SAD.948/5/1-13 [ca. 1990s]  
 Draft text of an agreement drawn up between the UMMA party and the SPLA/M on arrangements for government of the Sudan after the removal of the N.I.F. regime, entitled “Political agreement between the Sudanese political forces on transitional arrangements and self-determination”
- SAD.948/5/14-16 1995 Mar 2  
 Memorandum by Roger P. Winter for Congressman Frank Wolf on personal recommendations for the Sudan

## 10. Primary source material on Jonglei

SAD.948/5/17-53 1967

Third draft of the plan of operation of the UN Development Programme project hydrometeorological survey of the catchments of Lakes Victoria, Kioga and Albert, phases I and II and draft proposals for the objectives of phase III, with covering letter from Juan Pascoe, Deputy Resident Representative

SAD.948/5/54-62 1979

"A brief note on the progress in the development programme of the executive organ of the National Council for the Development in Jonglei Canal Area"

SAD.948/6/1-32 1986 May 22

Draft report by the Global Environment Monitoring System on aerial surveys undertaken in the region of the *sudd* potentially affected by the proposed Jonglei canal, with covering letter from Harvey Croze, Officer-in-Charge



## 11. Tape logs of archival material and indexes to collection

SAD.953/2-36; [ca. 1980s - 1990s]

SAD.956/1-30 Tape logs on dictaphone tapes of primary material consulted by Robert Collins in various archives. Transcripts of some of the material on the tapes can be found in section 1. Robert Collins' original numbering still appears on the tapes and corresponds to the indexes below.

SAD.953/2	Tape 1 (Durham, Apr 1981)
SAD.953/3	Tape 2 (Durham, Apr 1981)
SAD.953/4	Tape 3 (Durham, Apr 1981)
SAD.953/5	Tape 4 (Durham, Apr 1981)
SAD.953/6	Tape 5 (Durham, Apr 1981)
SAD.953/7	Tape 6
SAD.953/8	Tape 7
SAD.953/9	Tape 8
SAD.953/10	Tape 9
SAD.953/11	Tape 10
SAD.953/12	Tape 11
SAD.953/13	Tape 12
SAD.953/14	Tape 13
SAD.953/15	Tape 14
SAD.953/16	Tape 15
SAD.953/17	Tape 16
SAD.953/18	Tape 17
SAD.953/19	Tape 18
SAD.953/20	Tape 19
SAD.953/21	Tape 20
SAD.953/22	Tape 21
SAD.953/23	Tape 22
SAD.953/24	Tape 23
SAD.953/25	Tape 24
SAD.953/26	Tape 25
SAD.953/27	Tape 26
SAD.953/28	Tape 27
SAD.953/29	Tape 28
SAD.953/30	Tape 29
SAD.953/31	Tape 30
SAD.953/32	Tape 31
SAD.953/33	Tape 32
SAD.953/34	Tape 33
SAD.953/35	Tape 34
SAD.935/36	Tape 35
SAD.956/1	Tape 36
SAD.956/2	Tape 37
SAD.956/3	Tape 38
SAD.956/4	Tape 39
SAD.956/5	Tape 40
SAD.956/6	Tape 41
SAD.956/7	Tape 42
SAD.956/8	Tape 43

SAD.956/9	Tape 44
SAD.956/10	Tape 45
SAD.956/11	Tape 46
SAD.956/12	Tape 47
SAD.956/13	Tape 48
SAD.956/14	Tape 49
SAD.956/15	Tape 50
SAD.956/16	Tape 51
SAD.956/17	Tape 52
SAD.956/18	Tape 53
SAD.956/19	Tape 54
SAD.956/20	Tape 55
SAD.956/21	Tape 56
SAD.956/22	Tape 57
SAD.956/23	Tape 58
SAD.956/24	Tape 59
SAD.956/25	Tape 60
SAD.956/26	Tape 61
SAD.956/27	Tape 62
SAD.956/28	Tape 63
SAD.956/29	Tape 64
SAD.956/30	Tape 65

SAD.948/7/1-42 [ca. 1996]  
Index to all microfilms (microfiles) of material consulted by Robert Collins in archives in the Sudan and Europe

SAD.948/7/43-63 [ca. 1996]  
Index to tape logs of material consulted by Robert Collins in the National Records Office in Khartoum, mostly on Southern Sudan

SAD.952/5-952/6 [ca. 1980s - 1990s]  
Robert Collins' original index to his collection, divided into sections as follows:

SAD.952/5/1-158	Manuscripts. Boxes 1-101
SAD.952/6/1-7	Jonglei. Boxes 1-5
SAD.952/6/8-24	Tape logs
SAD.952/6/25-64	Microfiles
SAD.952/6/65	Miscellaneous

## 12. University links

## University of California, Santa Barbara

SAD.949/3/1-15 1990

Correspondence between Robert Collins and Bill Callaghan, Marketing Director, UCSB Alumni Association, concerning Robert Collins' participation in a "Legend of the Nile" tour of Egypt, with list of tour members and notes for planned lectures

SAD.948/8/1-9 1991

Synopsis and programme for history course on "The Nile quest", taught by Robert Collins at UCSB

SAD.948/8/10-21 1991

Booklet entitled "Special programs in undergraduate research", UCSB College of Letters and Science

## University of Khartoum

SAD.948/8/22-80 1976 May 1

"University of Khartoum, the Graduate College: note on graduate studies", by M.O. Beshir, Dean Graduate College

SAD.948/9/1-20 1980 Nov 17

Report by Abdel Ghaffar Mohamed Ahmed and Gunnar M. Sørbo on "Future forms of cooperation between the University of Khartoum and the University of Bergen"

SAD.948/9/21-29 1981

List of English language theses and dissertations produced at the University of Khartoum 1958-1980, with memorandum by Professor H.G. Marcus, Visiting Hays-Fulbright Scholar at the university on recommendations for publications, 22 Sep 1981

## University of Bergen

SAD.948/10/1-47 1978 - 1989

Papers relating to Sudan studies in Norway including a list of theses in African history supervised by Jarle Simensen at the University of Trondheim; correspondence between Robert Collins and academics at Bergen and Trondheim concerning proposed visits to Norway in April 1981 and 1982; list of academics at Bergen with Sudan interests; working paper by R.S. O'Fahey outlining a five year project to study economic and demographic change in the Southern Sudan, 1981; note by O'Fahey on current research and teaching in the Department of History at Bergen, 1983; and a paper by O'Fahey outlining a proposed programme of co-operation between the National Records Office, Khartoum and the Department of History, University of Bergen, 1984

SAD.949/1/1-99 1993 - 1995

Papers relating to Sudan studies at the University of Bergen, chiefly correspondence between Robert Collins and academics at Bergen concerning Endre Stiansen's PhD thesis, "Overture to imperialism: European trade and economic change in the Sudan in the nineteenth century", (including reports by the two examiners, Robert Collins and

Roger Owen) and other research students, and a visit to Bergen by Robert Collins in 1994 for Stiansen's viva. Also includes a copy of a research proposal to the National Committee for Development Research by Endre Stiansen on "Credit institutions and the state in a developing economy: five case studies from the Sudan".

SAD.949/2/1-2

1981 Mar 1

List of theses on African and Middle Eastern history completed or in progress at the Department of History

Durham University

SAD.949/2/3-76

1992 - 1996

Correspondence between Robert Collins and Lesley Forbes, Durham University Library, chiefly relating to her visit to Washington in 1994 and to Robert Collins' decision to donate his extensive library and collection of papers on the Sudan to Durham University Library

### 13. Societies and Associations

- SAD.949/4/1-29 1963 - 1972  
Agendas for meetings of and annual reports by the Uganda Society, 1962, 1964, 1969, 1971, 1972 and minutes for the 1972 meeting
- SAD.949/4/30-96 1967 - 1986  
Papers relating to the British Institute of History and Archaeology in East Africa, of which Robert Collins was a member from 1967, chiefly agendas and minutes of annual meetings, annual reports and some related correspondence
- SAD.949/5/1-7 1980  
List of members of the Sudan Defence Force Dinner Club
- SAD.949/5/8-58 1980 - 1986  
Papers relating to the Sudan Studies Association, particularly correspondence concerning the setting up of the association and its annual meetings
- SAD.949/6/1-48 1986 - 1990  
Papers relating to the work of the Sudan Relief and Rehabilitation Association, U.S.A., including press releases, copy of the bye-laws of the SRRA and application for funds in support of the Sudanese Association for Amputees (1987)
- SAD.949/7/1-8 1986 - 1990  
Papers relating to the Sudan Studies Society of the UK, including minutes of the steering group, 1986, letter to Robert Collins from Tony Trilsbach confirming his position as Overseas Corresponding Member, and programme for the 4th annual meeting
- SAD.949/7/9-51 1988 - 1996  
Papers relating to the work of the Sudan American Foundation for Education which provides donated books and journals to libraries in the Sudan, including a copy of the action report for 1987 and the executive director's report for 1996, summary of activities, 1985-1995 and correspondence between Robert Collins and Lee Burchinal of the Foundation, minutes of meetings and copies of audited accounts

## 14. Photographic Material

## Personal

SAD.915/7/1-4 [ca. 1980s]  
4 black and white photographs of Robert Collins, taken on the same occasion, place unknown

## Sudan

SAD.915/10/1 [ca. 1950s]  
B&w photographs of the source of the Nile, Victoria Nyanza, a picture postcard by Underwood and Underwood of London (S 814)

SAD.917/1-917/4 1956

Colour slides taken by Robert Collins during a trip to the Southern Sudan and Uganda:

SAD.917/1/1	Khartoum airport
SAD.917/1/2	Catholic mission school, Mupoi
SAD.917/1/3	Catholic church, Mupoi
917/1/4	Chief Jambo Lowoh of the Moru
SAD.917/1/5	The mission school at Jambo's village
SAD.917/1/6	Rest house, Amadi
SAD.917/1/7	Juba hotel and "the boys"
SAD.917/1/8	Main street, Juba
SAD.917/1/9	Old woman smoking at a vegetable stall in Juba <i>suq</i>
SAD.917/1/10-11	Juba <i>suq</i>
SAD.917/1/12	Ferry at Juba
SAD.917/1/13	Court house at Tembura during a trial
SAD.917/1/14	Trial at Tembura - judges and stolen goods in foreground
SAD.917/1/15	Chillies and dried meat on table at Tembura
SAD.917/1/16	Headquarters of Meridi District
SAD.917/1/17	Rest house, Meridi
SAD.917/1/18	Dam at Meridi
SAD.917/1/19	View from rest house, Meridi
SAD.917/1/20	Faguir: D.C. Meridi and Robert Collins' host
SAD.917/2/1	Moru women in front of police headquarters at Meridi
SAD.917/2/2	Police force at Meridi
SAD.917/2/3	Meridi water works
SAD.917/2/4	Von Raum's house, Yambio
SAD.917/2/5	Yambio experimental farm
SAD.917/2/6	Weighing grain at Yambio experimental farm
SAD.917/2/7-9	<i>Suq</i> at Yambio
SAD.917/2/10	Charles Billay (Azande), an executive of Yambio district
SAD.917/2/11	Hospital at Yubo on the French Equatorial border
SAD.917/2/12-13	Bush dispensary in leper colony
SAD.917/2/14-15	Azande woman with basket on her head
SAD.917/2/16	Azande chief with spears and chief's drum
SAD.917/2/17	Village where 2 prison warders were killed 2 weeks before Robert Collins arrived
SAD.917/2/18	Burnt butts in retaliation for killing warders, Yei

SAD.917/2/19	Thieves who stole honey from a forest preserve being sentenced to 3 months in jail
SAD.917/2/20	Dinka bartering for wood
SAD.917/3/1	Fujullu and woman at Loka
SAD.917/3/2	Mail lorry crash due to the driver being drunk on <i>merissa</i>
SAD.917/3/3	Some of the chief's wives in their village
SAD.917/3/4	Mission, with converts policing the area
SAD.917/3/5	6am: men getting instructions for the day's work
SAD.917/3/6	Catholic mission at Mupoi and Robert Collins' refuge for the night
SAD.917/3/7	Lanya junction - huts where northern school teacher was killed in 1955
SAD.917/3/8	Police post at Lanya junction
SAD.917/3/9-10	Wood station
SAD.917/3/11	Nuer at wood station
SAD.917/3/12	Bridge closed due to flooded river
SAD.917/3/13	Flooded road approaching bridge
SAD.917/3/14	Receding flood
SAD.917/3/15	Mongalla
SAD.917/3/16	Steamer with barges
SAD.917/3/17-18	River station
SAD.917/3/19	Bari women at Yei
SAD.917/3/20	Robert Collins' driver with an Azande "talking" drum
SAD.917/4/1	Chief's lieutenants in Azande country greeting Robert Collins' party
SAD.917/4/2	Azande chief in front of <i>tukl</i> being constructed for a new wife - his 44th
SAD.917/4/3	Shilluk with dugout canoes
SAD.917/4/4	American mission truck crossing river
SAD.917/4/5	Aerial view of the Bahr al-Jabal
SAD.917/4/6	A river stop
SAD.917/4/7	Bush dispensary: Doctors Mahmud (standing) and Khalifa (leaning) inspecting
SAD.917/4/8	<i>Tukl</i> housing throne rooms and council
SAD.917/4/9-12	Fatiko in N. Uganda
SAD.917/4/13	Rapids before Fola falls
SAD.917/4/14	Group of Moro
SAD.917/4/15	Didinga country
SAD.917/4/16	<i>Sudd</i>
SAD.917/4/17-20	General views, probably Uganda
SAD.955/5/1-7	General views, probably Uganda
SAD.955/5/8	Village of <i>tukls</i>
SAD.955/5/9	Motor car on dirt road
SAD.955/5/10	Ivory caravan
SAD.955/5/11-12	Brick building
SAD.955/5/13	Map of Sudan and Uganda
SAD.915/8/3-4	[ca. 1970s] Colour photographs of sites of antiquities:
SAD.915/8/3	Pyramids at Meroë
915/8/4	The kiosk at Naqa



- SAD.915/11/1-86; [ca. 1980s]  
 917/5-917/9 Colour photographs and negatives taken by Robert Collins during a trip with his wife to Southern Sudan, probably about 1980 to visit construction work at the Jonglei canal. All are unidentified, but they show Sudanese staff, heavy machinery used during construction of the canal, including the bucket wheel, the surrounding countryside, including aerial views of Sobat camp and camp 242, the Jonglei canal and the Sobat river, the barge *Bairritz* and local people living in the area. Some are duplicated in the file of slides below.
- SAD.915/9/1-71 [ca. 1970s - 1980s]  
 Colour photographs taken during a trip by Robert Collins to the Sudan. Most show sites of antiquities in Northern Sudan, principally Naqa, Mussawarat and Meroë and the majority are without captions.
- SAD.915/9/1-8 Ruins of the Lion temple and Egyptian-Roman kiosk at Naqa  
 SAD.915/9/9-30 Temple ruins at Mussawarat  
 SAD.915/9/31-40 Pyramids at Meroë  
 SAD.915/9/41-48 Ruins of the royal palace at Meroë  
 SAD.915/9/49 Iron remains from Meroitic tombs  
 SAD.915/9/50-55 Unidentified sites of antiquities  
 SAD.915/9/56-61 Typical landscapes, Northern Sudan  
 SAD.915/9/62-63 Shukriyyah animals watering at well  
 SAD.915/9/64 Men on camels, probably Shukriyyah  
 SAD.915/9/65 Unidentified war memorial behind iron railings  
 SAD.915/9/66-70 Views of unidentified town, probably in the south  
 SAD.915/9/71 Gateway into the province headquarters at Wau
- SAD.915/8/5 [ca.1970s-1980s]  
 Large colour photograph of two young Bija men holding swords, with bridge in background
- SAD.917/10-917/19 [c. 1970s - 1990s]  
 File of 35mm black and white and colour slides on the subject of the Nile Waters, collected by Robert Collins for use in publications and lectures. Those marked \* are also duplicated as prints in SAD.915/11/1-86 above:
- SAD.917/10/1-18 The *sudd* - Bahr al-Jabal and Bahr al-Ghazal  
 SAD.917/10/1-2 B&w slides of *sudd* cutting, ca. 1910  
 SAD.917/10/3-5 Views of the *sudd* in the Bahr al-Ghazal river (b&w)  
 SAD.917/10/6-7 Aerial views of the Bahr al-Jabal and *sudd*  
 SAD.917/10/8-9 B&w slides of papyrus plants  
 SAD.917/10/10 Colour slide of Southern Sudanese standing in tall papyrus grass  
 SAD.917/10/11 Colour slide of floating *sudd*  
 SAD.917/10/12 Colour slide of floating blocks of *sudd* and charcoal burners  
 SAD.917/10/13 Colour slide of a dugout canoe  
 SAD.917/10/14 Map of the Bahr al-Jabal showing the area of *sudd*  
 SAD.917/10/15 Map of the Bahr al-Jabal, sheet 1  
 SAD.917/10/16 Map of the Bahr al-Jabal, sheet ?  
 SAD.917/10/17 Map of the Bahr al-Jabal  
 SAD.917/10/18 Map of the Bahr al-Jabal and Bahr al-Zeraf  
 SAD.917/10/19 Map showing the position of the Garstin cut, 1904  
 SAD.917/10/20 Map showing the position of the Jonglei canal

SAD.917/11/1-2	Maps of the Jonglei area
SAD.917/11/3-4	Map showing the direct line of the Jonglei canal, 1974
SAD.917/11/5	Map of Jonglei Province showing the realignment of the Jonglei canal
SAD.917/11/6	Plan showing the original and revised line of the Jonglei canal
SAD.917/11/7	Map of Jonglei Province showing density and distribution of livestock
SAD.917/11/8	Cross-sections of the canal, showing depths
SAD.917/11/9-10	The bucket wheel, Jonglei
SAD.917/11/11-14	Aerial views of the Jonglei canal (colour)*
SAD.917/11/15-17	Aerial views of the bucket wheel in operation (colour)*
SAD.917/11/18-19	Colour slides of the bucket wheel*
SAD.917/11/20-21	B&w slides of the bucket wheel
SAD.917/12/1-13	Colour slides of the conveyor from the bucket wheel
SAD.917/13/2	B&w slide taken at the bottom of the ditch of the canal under construction
SAD.917/13/3-9	Sobat camp and camp 242, Jonglei
SAD.917/13/10-18	Aerial views of Sobat camp (colour)*
SAD.917/13/19-21	Colour slides of equipment and buildings at Sobat camp
SAD.917/14/2	Aerial views of camp 242*
SAD.917/14/3	Colour slide of mechanical equipment at camp 242*
SAD.917/14/4-5	Colour slide of Robert Collins preparing to fly into Jonglei*
SAD.917/14/6-7	Colour slides of Robert Collins at camp 242
SAD.917/14/8	Colour slides of dragline at camp 242
SAD.917/14/9-10	Colour slide of Sudanese labourers
SAD.917/14/11	Colour slide of bulldozer clearing trench for bucket wheel, camp 242
SAD.917/14/12	Colour slide showing creeping flow, Jonglei canal*
SAD.917/14/13-14	Colour slide of equipment at Jonglei
SAD.917/14/15-16	Colour slides of the Jonglei canal
SAD.917/14/17-18	Colour slides of the barge Bairritz which was used to evacuate camp personnel after the attack by the SPLM in 1984*
SAD.917/14/19-21	Nile hydrology: flows, rainfall, discharges, storage, harvests
SAD.917/14/22	B&w slide of the Sennar dam
SAD.917/14/23-24	Graphs illustrating the measured monthly Mongalla inflows and outflows from the sudd, 1905-1980
SAD.917/14/25	Graphs showing sudd inflow at Mongalla and sudd rainfall, 1900-1980
SAD.917/15/1	Graphs illustrating the flooded areas below Bor with and without canal flow
SAD.917/15/2-3	Table showing <i>sudd</i> flows
SAD.917/15/4-5	Table showing household consumption of water: Egypt, Los Angeles, Tacoma
SAD.917/15/6	Graph showing annual rainfall index for central Sudan, 1900-1989, drawn by Mike Hulme 21 Mar 1990
SAD.917/15/7	Graph showing the average discharges of the Nile
SAD.917/15/8	Graph showing average rainfall in the Sudan, 1940-1990 (FEWS)
SAD.917/15/9-10	Graph showing Nile discharge in the maximum and minimum hydrological years at Aswan
SAD.917/15/11-12	Graph showing annual flows of the Nile at Aswan

SAD.917/15/13-14	Table showing average mean annual flow of the Nile as measured at Aswan, 1984-1990
SAD.917/15/15-16	Table showing Nile flows as measured at Aswan, 1987-1990
SAD.917/15/17	Table showing Egypt and the Nile waters: available supply, 1988
SAD.917/15/18	Table showing Egypt and the Nile waters: the water balance, 1988
SAD.917/15/19	Longitudinal profile of the Blue Nile
SAD.917/16/1-2	List of possible remedies for Egypt and the Nile waters
SAD.917/16/3	Table showing whence the waters of the Nile flow
SAD.917/16/4	Flow chart for the Nile and its tributaries
SAD.917/16/5	Plan of abstractions from the Nile
SAD.917/16/6	Diagram of the century water storage scheme as conceived around 1950
SAD.917/16/7	Colour slide of the Nag Hammadi barrage in Egypt
SAD.917/16/8	FEWS harvest assessment map of the Sudan, 1991
SAD.917/16/9	Map of the Sudan showing areas of below average harvest
SAD.917/16/10-11	Harvest summary map of Chad and the Sudan, 1990/91
SAD.917/16/12-15	Nile flows: middle ages
SAD.917/16/12-13	Graphs showing Nile flows in the Middle Ages
SAD.917/16/14	Graph showing annual Santa Barbara rainfall, 1870-1990
SAD.917/16/15	Sketch of the Nile at Abu Sir during the Old Kingdom, as envisaged by Burckhardt, with cross-section of the Memphis basin (after Willcocks 1904, with modifications)
<del>SAD.917/16/16</del> SAD.917/17/3	River Sobat
SAD.917/16/16	B&w slide of the River Sobat
SAD.917/16/17-18	Aerial views of the confluence of the Sobat and White Nile (colour)
SAD.917/16/19	Aerial view of the White Nile south of the Sobat
SAD.917/16/20	Colour slide of the mouth of the Sobat
SAD.917/17/1	Aerial view of the Sobat plain
SAD.917/17/2	Map of the Sudan showing the utilization of the waters of the Nile
SAD.917/17/3	Map of the Sudan showing Upper Nile projects
SAD.917/17/4-17	Slides of front covers of the 9 parts of the final report of the Executive Organ of the National Council for Development of the Jonglei Canal area (total of 13 vol)
<del>SAD.917/17/18</del> SAD.917/18/9	The Nile and its tributaries
SAD.917/17/18	Colour slide of the source of the Nile
SAD.917/17/19	Colour slide of <i>felucca</i> on the Nile
SAD.917/17/20	Colour slide of sunset on the Nile
SAD.917/18/1	Colour slide of the Blue Nile
SAD.917/18/2	Aerial view of the Blue Nile in the Ethiopian highlands
SAD.917/18/3	Colour slide of the Yei river in flood
SAD.917/18/4	Colour slide of Fola Rapids
SAD.917/18/5	Colour slide of Owen Falls dam
SAD.917/18/6	Colour slide of saqiyah, marked "Nomachi p.148", probably taken by Kazuyoshi Nomachi
SAD.917/18/7	B&w illustration of <i>saqiyah</i> from <i>Description de l'Egypte</i>
SAD.917/18/8	Colour slide of <i>shaduf</i> , marked "Nomachi p.149", probably taken by Kazuyoshi Nomachi

- SAD.917/18/9 B&w illustrations of *shaduf* from *Description de l'Egypte*
- SAD.917/18/10 Southern Sudan - general
- SAD.917/18/10 Pencil sketch of village and *dhahabiyahs* at Gondokoro (Petherick)
- SAD.917/18/11 Pencil sketch illustrating Baker's *dhahabiyah* being pulled through the *sudd*
- SAD.917/18/12 Colour slide of Dinka fisherman in the *sudd*, marked "Nomachi 59", probably by Kazuyoshi Nomachi
- SAD.917/18/13 B&w slide of Bari rainmakers
- SAD.917/18/14 Colour slide of Shilluk men
- SAD.917/18/15-19 Colour slides of views in the south, including Juba
- SAD.917/18/20 Colour slide of hippos in the Nile
- SAD.917/19/1 Map of Southern Sudan
- SAD.917/19/2-6 Egypt
- SAD.917/19/2 Aerial photograph of the Aswan dam (colour)
- SAD.917/19/3-4 Colour slides of Lake Nasser
- SAD.917/19/5 Aerial view of Nile delta
- SAD.917/19/6 B&w slide of Suez canal
- SAD.917/20-917/29; [ca. 1970s - 1990s]
- 954/1-954/9 File of b&w and colour slides collected by Robert Collins for use in lectures on African history, including the Sudan, many copied from published sources or from originals in the Sudan Archive, and arranged under the following topics:
- SAD.917/20/1-16 Maps of Africa: Niger Delta states; central Africa; central Sudan 1600 and 19th century; Sudanic states; Fulani migrations; Fulani *jihad*; Sokoto/Hausa states; Gerhard Rohlfs's travels; Kongo
- SAD.917/20/17-917/21/4 Maps of Africa: vegetation, population and language; Lake Victoria
- SAD.917/21/5-8 Plants: eggplant (aubergine), pineapple, pepper, baobab
- SAD.917/21/9-16 Cave art. Animals: elephants, sheep, Zebu cattle, camel caravan. Plan of early shrine at Elephantine
- SAD.917/21/17-917/22/13 Islam: maps; mosques; modern Cairo; Muslim clerics in the Sudan; *shaykh's* tomb overlooking Urbi
- SAD.917/22/14-917/24/6 Dynastic Egypt: pyramids; sphinx; Luxor; Karnak; Kom Ombo; statues; carvings; hieroglyphs
- SAD.917/24/7-19 Dynastic Egypt: Philae; Nile in Egypt including *feluccas*; Nile delta
- SAD.917/25/1-14 Dynastic Egypt: sheet of accounts from Old Kingdom; Meket-*ra's* river fleet; Seti; map of Thebes; Kings of Egypt; Valley of Kings 1857; Abu Simbel; plans of temples; map showing colonisation in Middle Kingdom
- SAD.917/26/1-917/27/1 Nubian Kush: map of archaeological sites; Jabal Sulayman; Qasr Ibrim 1852; Buhen; Kerma; statue of Taharqa; Meroë, north of Shendi; temple of Amon; Jabal Barkal; Soleb; Napata; Qasr Nimeiri; 3rd cataract inscriptions
- SAD.917/27/2-917/28/4 Kush: Nubian architecture; pyramids at Meroë; Musawwarat es Sufra

- SAD.917/285-917/296 Kush: Naqa; iron slage at Meroë; Nubian villages Ballana and Wadi Sabuna; Nubian terrain; Nubian people; Semna; relief carvings; Nubian pottery; maps of Nubian sites; Lake Nubia
- SAD.954/1/1-954/2/1 Kush: Christian Nubia. Christian frescoes; church at Songi; ruins at Old Dongola; Faras
- SAD.954/2/2-16 Turkiyyah: maps; Zubayr Pasha; views of Kordofan; Ismailia; Meshra er Req 1870s; entry to Dufilé; Burckhardt; Emin Pasha relief expedition; Chaillé Long; Baker
- SAD.954/2/17-954/3/12 Mahdiyyah: Hicks Pasha; Shaykan; Mahdi preaching; plan of battle of Abu Klea; Slatin Pasha; General Wolseley; Gordon entering Khartoum; General Gordon; "Too late to save Gordon" cartoon ( *London Illustrated News*), Khartoum 1885
- SAD.954/3/13-954/5/4 Mahdiyyah: Gordon's head being brought to the Mahdi; Mahdi's tomb; battle of the Atbara; *ansar*; aerial view of Omdurman; gallows in Omdurman; women and children at Omdurman; battle of Omdurman; raising British and Egyptian flags at Khartoum; death of the Khalifah; Wingate with Mahmud Ahmad; Wingate, Kitchener, Slatin and Cromer; Nile steamers; Kitchener's gunboat; *ra'is* of the *Bordein*; statue of General Gordon; fortifications at Khartoum
- SAD.954/5/5-14 Fashoda Incident, 1898
- SAD.954/5/15-954/6/10 The British in Egypt, 1880s: Alexandria; Cairo; village in the Delta; battle of Tel el Kebir; Admiral Seymour; Lord Dufferin; Drummond Wolff; Col. Stewart; Muhammad Ali; Khedive Ismail; Khedive Tewfik; Khedive Abbas Hilmi II
- SAD.954/6/11-954/7/4 Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: palace, Khartoum; rest house, El Obeid; police officer and sub-*ma'murs*; S.D.F. band; British patrol in Abyssinia; Sir James Currie; Col. M.R. Kennedy; Sir Lee Stack; Sir Geoffrey Archer; Sir John Maffey; Sir Stewart Symes; Theodore Roosevelt; trekking in Southern Sudan
- SAD.954/7/5-954/8/4 Nile Valley scenes: Mt Kenya; Mountains of the Moon; Mfumbiro range; desert sand; Victoria Falls; Fola rapids; Murchison Falls; Owen Falls dam; Nile lakes and tributaries; Sue river, Speke monument in Kensington
- SAD.954/8/5-9 Nuba Mountains: Kadugli
- SAD.954/8/10-17 Kigezi, Uganda; Assua river; Lake George; Rumenzori; Semliki river
- SAD.954/8/18-954/9/13 High Dam; Aswan dam; Roda nilometer; island of Roda; Lake Nasser; Wadi Halfa under Lake Nubia; White Nile; Nubian fishing boats

- SAD.915/10/2 [ca. 1950s]  
B&w photograph of drawing of two giraffes and a buffalo by Raoul Millais (1901-1999), carved onto the white-washed mud brick wall of Shambe rest house in March 1924
- SAD.915/10/3 [ca. 1950s]  
B&w photograph of drawing of an elephant by Raoul Millais (1901-1999), carved onto the white-washed mud brick wall of Shambe rest house in March 1924
- SAD.915/8/1 [ca.1980s]  
Large b&w photograph of street in Khartoum
- SAD.915/8/2 [ca.1980s]  
Large black and white photograph of Khartoum mosque
- SAD.954/10/1-4 [ca. 1990s]  
Large negatives of maps of the Jonglei area:
- SAD.954/10/1 Jonglei area: base map. Map 1A
- SAD.954/10/2 Jonglei canal area: vegetation map. Map 3
- SAD.954/10/3 Jonglei canal area showing water quality. Map 5
- SAD.954/10/4 Jonglei canal area: water supply indicative plan. Map 7A
- SAD.915/8/6 [ca. 1990s]  
Large colour photograph of carved wooden mask, with ostrich feathers in background

#### Outside Sudan

- SAD.954/11-955/3 [1960s-1990s]  
File of black and white and colour slides on African history, collected by Robert Collins for teaching purposes:
- SAD.954/11/1-954/12/1 Ethiopia: church mural of Nubian virgin; Pharaonic painting of Noah's ark in shape of Nile boat; weekly market at Aksum, 1920; Ethiopian churches; statue of Lord Napier; Duncan Cameron, British Consul to Ethiopia; map showing line of Napoleon's march; Blue Nile; Lake Tsana; Mount Gish and Abbai; Tisitat Falls; cattle in Nile above falls; Ethiopian highlands; Orde Wingate
- SAD.954/12/2-18 East Africa and Indian Ocean: map showing position of Cushites; map showing position of Bantu; Swahili women; map of East African coast; Gala village of Tulu, Kenya; *dhow*s at Mombasa and on Lake Victoria; Swahili coastal fisherman; map of Tanzania, 1975; main street Zanzibar, 1910s; East African beach; ruins of 13th century great mosque at Kilwa; small Kilwa mosque; castle on Kilwa; Muscat, Mombasa
- SAD.954/12/19-20; Buganda: map of Buganda; engraving of Rubaga, capital of  
954/13/1-4 Buganda; Sir Apollo Kagwa, chief minister (1890-1926); President Idi Amin, 1975; Uganda railway; Murchison Falls, Ruwenzori
- 954/13/5 German East Africa: drawing of early machine gun
- SAD.954/13/6-17 Zimbabwe: acropolis and elliptical building; remains of ancient walls; mound ruins; aerial view

- SAD.954/14/1-954/169 Zulu war, 1879: Zulu warrior; Wolseley presenting the VC to Dalton; engraving of Cetshwayo at Port Dunford, 1879; Fugitives' Drift, Buffalo River; Lieutenant Colonel Redvers Buller (1839-1908); John Dunn, white chief of Zululand; royal kraal at Ulundi; soldiers, Zulu war; Isandlwana; punts on Buffalo River; field battery for British troops; "Percy", horse of Napoleon Eugène, Prince Imperial; Ityotyosi where the Prince Imperial was killed; Dabulamanzi (brother of Cetshwayo), the Zulu leader who led the attack on the British at Rorke's Drift; drawing of Moshesh, 1833; illustration of Indian and traders; drawing of wagons at the wall of Rorke's Drift; staff of flying column before the action at Ulundi; drawing of Cetshwayo's palace; Zulu men; drawing of Major Hackett with two companies repelling the Zulus at Kambula; Zulu impi; Natal kaffirs from Captain Barton's 4th battalion, Henry Wood; Bishop Colenso; John Fielding, VC; Lieut. Nevill Coghill (killed with Melville); Lieut Melville VC; Sir Henry Bartle Frère (1815-1884); 3 officers killed at Isandlwana; Langalibalele; cortege for Prince Imperial; Theophilus Shepstone (1817-1893); J.W. Shepstone; Napoleon Eugène, Prince Imperial (1856-1879); group of engineers; 50 survivors of "B" company, with Lieut. Bromhead; Prince Imperial at Durban; Fort Pearson on the Turpela; men with signalling equipment; Sir Henry Bulwer, governor Natal; Cetshwayo, 1879; Uhamu's warriors
- SAD.954/16/10-14 South Africa: young Boer man with rifle; drawing of Boer homestead; Boer man with British soldier; soldiers convalescing, Boer war; illustration of farm at Stellenbosch
- SAD.954/16/15-20 African village scenes: village in southern Chad; Shilluk village, 1920; decorated walls of a home in an Ndebele village, Transvaal; traditional doctor tending a patient, Sudan 1920; Ndesele beadwork, South Africa
- SAD.954/17/1-11 West African people: 2nd century Berber tomb; Fulani nomad, Niger; Berber women; Tuareg woman; Masai warrior; Nuba wrestlers
- SAD.954/17/12-954/182 West African states: maps of West Africa; old fort of Medine, Senegal; drawing of Segou
- SAD.954/18/3-8 Rabiḥ Fadl Allāh: maps showing his empire; his head on a stick
- SAD.954/18/9-12 Benin: brass worker; bronze carvings
- SAD.954/18/13 Settlement on Bandiagara
- SAD.954/18/14-954/197 Modern Africa: armoured cars in South African township, late 1970s; Nuba men; modern city; West African men; migrant workers waiting for trains, South Africa, 1960s; South African sign at entrance to Bantustan; army unit in Zanzibar; bank and bureaucrats of Biafran government, Nigeria ca. 1968; Accra conference; refugees, Rwanda 1994
- SAD.954/19/8-10 Poaching and hunting
- SAD.954/19/11-14 El Obeid
- SAD.954/19/15-16 Trekking - by camel and motor vehicle
- SAD.954/19/17-18 Robert Collins' wife Jan
- SAD.954/19/19 Hadanduwah in the Eastern desert

- SAD.954/20/1-10 African personalities: Bishop Samuel Ajayi Crowther; Adolphe-Félix-Sylvestre Eboué, Edward Wilmot Blyden; Heinrich Barth; Sadiq al-Mahdi; John Garang; President Ja'far Nimayri; Léopold Sédar Senghor; Kenneth Kaunda, Julius Nyerere, Jomo Kenyatta and Milton Obote; Yoweri Museveni
- ~~SAD.954/20/1-10~~ SAD.954/21/18 East Africa land: flooded River Rutiji; uplands of Kigeri, Uganda; flamingos; Ruwenzori; sandstone at Lake Turkana; eastern Rift Valley; Mount Kenya; Kilimanjaro; desert camp; Mombasa, 1910; Olduvai gorge; Lake Edward; Lake Albert; aerial view of Bahr al-Jabal and *sudd*; Lake Victoria; western Rift Valley, mountains in Rwandauni, Lake George; unidentified views
- SAD.954/22/1-4 Early man: skulls of *Australopithecus Africanus*, *Australopithecus boisei*, *Homo habilis* and *Homo erectus*
- SAD.954/22/5-8 Crafts: African artist with rock painting; Tanzanian carvings; carved wooden door
- SAD.954/22/9-10 Bigo
- ~~SAD.954/22/11-10~~ SAD.954/24/9 East Africa: dancing; Dinkas coming to visit steamer; chart showing seasonal migration; map of Nile basin; slave caravan, 1910s; early map of Africa; Fort Jesus; Portuguese explorers; porter at Umyam-wezi; the slug map, 1856; desert oasis; *dhow* at Lamu, 1953; picking fruit; picking cloves, Zanzibar 1910s; Swahili Arab ivory traders, Buganda 1890s; Sayyid Barghash, sultan of Zanzibar, and entourage, 1875; Tippo Tib; David Livingstone; Frère mission; King Leopold II; Lake Victoria; papyrus, Lake Kyoka; Murchison Falls; map showing Speke's journeys; export of seisal fibres at Dar es Salaam; British steamer at Zanzibar, 1910s; map showing spread of Bantu languages; Lord Cromer
- SAD.955/1/1-955/2/18 East Africa, scramble: traction engine and boat crossing river, WW1, Union Jack at Fungurame, WW1; British boats after a storm on Lake Tanganyika, WW1; askaris, Belgian native troops in Congo, 1920s; railway bridge across the Nile at Jinja, 1930s; Dar es Salaam, 1910; Theodore Roosevelt with hunting trophies; Theodore Roosevelt with dead rhino; Lord Lugard meeting Mwanga and signing treaty, 1891; Buganda army, 1892; Mwanga at palace with retainers, 1892; Lord Rosebery; cartoon about Uganda; *dhabiyahs* on Nile; Mackay, Father Lourdel and Sir Harry Johnston; market at Zanzibar, 1910 East Africa, nationalism: large steamship; Ripon and Owen Falls; ivory traders, Zanzibar 1910; confiscated poached ivory, Uganda 1922; Ankole longhorn cattle in a kraal in Uganda; King of Toro, Uganda 1930s; convoy of lorries; tribal map; Ugandan bus; aerial view of overgrazed land; African city; ferry in Uganda, 1953; rows of skulls; human remains; map of Uganda, 1970
- SAD.955/3/1-20 East Africa, independence: Sir Daudi Chwa II, Kabaka of Buganda 1930s; King's palace, Kampala 1930s; African city; wildlife; map showing spread of tsetse in Africa



SAD.955/4/1-19 [c. 1970s - 1990s]

Colour slides of the Rift Valley, collected by Robert Collins for use in lectures. With the exception of the last slide listed, all were taken by Nigel Pavitt and are probably copied from his *Africa's Great Rift Valley*.

- SAD.955/4/1 Ankole cattle, Uganda
- SAD.955/4/2 Masai cattle, Eastern Rift, Tanzania
- SAD.955/4/3 Herd of Thomson's gazelle, bottom of Rift Valley
- SAD.955/4/4 Wildebeest at the bottom of the Eastern Rift
- SAD.955/4/5 Cattle at the bottom of the Eastern Rift
- SAD.955/4/6 Flamingoes at Lake Bogoria, Kenya, Eastern Rift
- SAD.955/4/7 Lake Baringo, Kenya, Eastern Rift
- SAD.955/4/8 Lava flows at Lake Turkana
- SAD.955/4/9 Andrews volcano, Lake Turkana
- SAD.955/4/10 Lake Turkana: the Jade Sea
- SAD.955/4/11 Pure crystalline salt, Lake Assal near Djibouti, bottom of Rift
- SAD.955/4/12 Dragon's Blood tree in Rift Valley, Djibouti
- SAD.955/4/13 Ethiopian man standing at rock hewn church at Yemata
- SAD.955/4/14 Volcano Oldoinyo Lengai, Tanzania
- SAD.955/4/15 Sodium deposits at Lake Natron, Tanzania
- SAD.955/4/16 Gommiphora tree, Lake Magadi, Kenya
- SAD.955/4/17 Lake Elementeita, Eastern Rift
- SAD.955/4/18 Acacia trees, Tanzania
- SAD.955/4/19 Semliki river
- SAD.924/2/30 1991  
B&w photograph of delegates to the 2nd International Conference on Sudan Studies at Durham University (taken from a height)

## 15. Maps and Plans

## (i) Sudan

- SAD.952/1/1-2 1909  
Map of Bahr al-Ghazal Province showing the distribution of sleeping sickness, extracted from Sudan Intelligence Report No 183  
Scale: 1 to 4,000,000  
Size: 36 x 38 cm
- SAD.PF 6/4 1944 - 1945  
Africa 1:250,000 series maps of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, sheet 86. Sudan Survey Department:  
Sheet 86-A, Arua, Dec 1944  
Sheet 86-B, Nimule, Dec 1944 (Road classification amended July 1945)  
Scale: 1 to 250,000  
Size: ca. 60 x 83 cm
- SAD.PF 25/1 1946  
Composite map of the Southern Sudan, comprising sheets 78-A (Shambe), 66-M (Adok) and 66-I (Lake No) of Anglo-Egyptian Sudan 1:250,000 series, showing the line of the Jonglei canal, compiled to accompany first interim report by the Jonglei Investigation Team, 1946. Only sheet 78-A is dated, 1938. (Fragile)  
Scale: 1 to 250,000  
Size: 186.5 x 68.5 cm
- SAD.952/1/3 1940  
Map of the Upper Nile Province showing political and administrative boundaries, mounted in 20 sections on linen and stamped "Upper Nile Province 12 Apr 1940"  
Scale: 1:1,000,000  
Size: 111 x 100 cm
- SAD.PF 25/1/2-3 1942 and 1976  
International map of the world, 1:1,000,000 series, provisional edition, sheet N.B.-35: Wau, compiled from Sudan Survey Department 1:250,000 series, 1942. The second copy has province boundaries and railways corrected 1976.  
Scale: 1:1,000,000  
Size: 61 x 91.5 cm
- SAD.PF 25/1/4 1951  
Map of Southern Sudan showing seasonal cattle movements. Sudan Survey Department, Khartoum, Dec 1946, corrected Nov 1951  
Scale: 1:2,000,000  
Size: 57 x 91 cm
- SAD.PF 25/1/5-6 1954 Nov  
Sudan 1:100,000 series geographical maps, parts of sheet 78-M-1-6 in 2 sections: Yei area. Sudan Survey Department, compiled from vertical photographs taken in December 1952.  
Scale: 1:100,000  
Size: 2 maps, each 92 x 61 cm
- SAD.PF 25/1/7 1955

- Map of Southern Sudan. Sudan Survey Department, Khartoum, Oct 1946, corrected Jan 1955  
 Scale: 1:2,000,000  
 Size: 61 x 86 cm  
 SAD.PF 22/4/1 1956  
 Map of Equatoria and Bahr al-Ghazal provinces showing the spread of bilharzia, kala azar and hyatid disease, and hook worm. Map No II. Sudan Survey Department, Khartoum, Jun 1951, corrected Jun 1956.  
 Scale: 1 to 3,000,000  
 Size: 41 x 59 cm  
 SAD.PF 22/4/2 1956  
 Map of Equatoria and Bahr al-Ghazal provinces showing the spread of cerebro-spinal meningitis, guinea worm and sleeping sickness in 1948. Map No III. Sudan Survey Department, Khartoum, Jun 1951, corrected Jun 1956.  
 Scale: 1 to 3,000,000  
 Size: 41 x 58.5 cm  
 SAD.PF 25/1/8 1957  
 Map of the Southern Sudan showing parliamentary constitutencies, 1957. Sudan Survey Department, Khartoum Oct 1946, corrected Jan 1955.  
 Scale: 1 to 2,000,000  
 Size: 61 x 91.5 cm  
 SAD.PF 22/4/3-4 [ca. 1950s]  
 Map showing missionary spheres of influence in the Southern Sudan, with negative copy  
 Scale: 1 to 50 miles  
 Size: 25.5 x 42 cm  
 SAD.PF 25/1/9 [ca. 1950s]  
 Map of the Equatoria of Emin Pasha, showing Egyptian stations and major native villages of Uganda and Unyoro  
 Scale: 1 to 3,000,000  
 Size: 49 x 46 cm  
 SAD.PF 25/1/10 [ca. 1950s]  
 Geographical map of the Equatoria of Emin Pasha, showing tropical savanna, tropical rainforest and prairie  
 Scale: 1:3,000,000  
 Size: 51 x 45 cm  
 SAD.PF 22/4/5 [ca. 1950s]  
 Sketch maps of the battles of Bedden, 17 Feb 1897 and Regaf [Rejaf], 17 Feb 1897, drawn by D. Warz  
 Size: 29 x 45 cm  
 SAD.PF 22/4/6 [ca. 1950s]  
 Sketch map of the Mahdist campaigns: general map of operations, drawn by D. Warz  
 Size: 46 x 38.5 cm

- SAD.PF 25/2/1 [ca. 1950s]  
Map of the Southern Sudan showing the Mahdist invasions, drawn by Robert Collins  
Scale: 1 to 20 miles  
Size: 55 x 58 cm
- SAD.PF 25/2/2-3 [ca. 1950s]  
Map of the Southern Sudan, showing names of villages, with negative copy  
Scale: 1 to 50 miles  
Size: 44.5 x 43 cm
- SAD.PF 25/2/4 [ca. 1950s]  
Map of the Southern Sudan showing names of villages  
Scale: 1 to 50 miles  
Size: 94 x 89 cm
- SAD.PF 25/2/5-6 [ca. 1950s]  
Map of the Southern Sudan, showing the position of the Lado Enclave, with negative copy  
Scale: 1 to 20 miles  
Size: 45.5 x 60 cm
- SAD.PF 22/4/7 [ca. 1950s]  
Sketch map of northern Bahr al-Ghazal province  
Size: 38 x 56 cm
- SAD.PF 22/4/8 [ca. 1960s]  
Map of the Sudan showing the position of southern tribes. Produced by R.O. Collins.  
Scale: 1 to 8,000,000  
Size: 38 x 46 cm
- SAD.PF 25/2/7-8 [ca. 1960s]  
Map of the Southern Sudan showing tribal districts, with negative copy  
Scale: 1 to 20 miles  
Size: 61 x 83 cm
- SAD.PF 8/3 1966 - 1976  
Africa 1:250,000 series maps of the Republic of Sudan, sheet 64.  
Sudan Survey Department:  
Sheet 64-L, Birka Khadra, 1976  
Sheet 64-P, J. Rumbukindi, 1966  
Scale: 1 to 250,000  
Size: 61 x 91 cm
- SAD.PF 8/4 1976 - 1977  
Africa 1:250,000 series maps of the Republic of Sudan, sheet 65.  
Sudan Survey Department:  
Sheet 65-E, Buram, 1976  
Sheet 65-F, Abu Matariq, 1976  
Sheet 65-G, Dar el Humr, 1976  
Sheet 65-I, Hofrat en Nahas, 1976  
Sheet 65-J, Nyamlall, 1976  
Sheet 65-K, Abyei, 1976

- Sheet 65-L, Ghabat el 'Arab, 1977  
 Sheet 65-M, Sa'id Bundas, 1976  
 Sheet 65-N, Raga, 1976  
 Sheet 65-O, Gogrial, 1976  
 Sheet 65-P, Meshra 'Ashol, 1976  
 Scale: 1 to 250,000  
 Size: 61 x 91 cm  
 1975 - 1976  
 Africa 1:250,000 series maps of the Republic of Sudan, sheet 66.  
 Sudan Survey Department:  
 Sheet 66-C, Er Roseires, 1975  
 Sheet 66-D, Fazughli, 1975  
 Sheet 66-E, Talodi, 1976  
 Sheet 66-F, Melut, 1976  
 Sheet 66-G, Kurmuk, 1975  
 Sheet 66-I, Lake No, 1975  
 Sheet 66-J, Malakal, 1975  
 Sheet 66-K, Daga Post, 1975  
 Sheet 66-M, Adok, 1976  
 Sheet 66-N, Nyerol, 1976  
 Sheet 66-O, Nasir, 1976  
 Scale: 1 to 250,000  
 Size: 61 x 92 cm  
 1976  
 Africa 1:250,000 series maps of the Republic of Sudan, sheet 77.  
 Sudan Survey Department:  
 Sheet 77-B, Deim Zubeir  
 Sheet 77-C, Wau  
 Sheet 77-G, Raffili  
 Sheet 77-H, Rumbek  
 Sheet 77-K, Tambura  
 Sheet 77-L, J. Angeleri  
 Sheet 77-P, Maridi  
 Scale: 1 to 250,000  
 Size: 61 x 92 cm  
 1976  
 Africa 1:250,000 series maps of the Republic of Sudan, sheet 78.  
 Sudan Survey Department:  
 Sheet 78-A, Shambe  
 Sheet 78-B, Khor Geni  
 Sheet 78-C, Akobo  
 Sheet 78-D, Mocha  
 Sheet 78-F, Bor  
 Sheet 78-G, Pibor Post  
 Sheet 78-J, Mongalla  
 Sheet 78-K, J. Kathangor  
 Sheet 78-L, Mt Naiti  
 Sheet 78-M, Yei  
 Sheet 78-N, Juba

- Sheet 78-O, Didinga  
Sheet 78-P, Lokitaung  
Scale: 1 to 250,000  
Size: ca. 61 x 92 cm  
SAD.PF 8/8 1976  
Africa 1:250,000 series maps of the Republic of Sudan, sheet 86A, Arua. Sudan Survey Department  
Scale: 1 to 250,000  
Size: 61 x 92 cm  
SAD.PF 25/2/9 1976  
International map of the world, 1:1,000,000 series, provisional edition, sheet N.B.-36: Mongalla, compiled from Sudan Survey Department 1:250,000 series 1946. Province boundaries and railways corrected 1976.  
Scale: 1 to 1,000,000  
Size: 61 x 91.5 cm  
SAD.PF 25/2/10 1976  
International map of the world, 1:1,000,000 series, provisional edition, sheet N.C.-35: Bahr al-'Arab, compiled from Sudan Survey Department 1:250,000 series 1944. Province boundaries and railways corrected 1976  
Scale: 1 to 1,000,000  
Size: 61 x 91.5 cm  
SAD.952/1/4 [ca. 1980]  
Tourist map of the Democratic Republic of Sudan  
Scale: 1 to 4,000,000  
Size: 65 x 65 cm
- (ii) Jonglei  
SAD.872/6/1 1983 Jan  
Base map of the Jonglei area, based on mosaics of NASA's satellite imagery. Sudan Government Ministry for National Planning. Map 1 of 2.  
Scale: 1 to 250,000  
Size: 103.5 x 113 cm  
SAD.872/6/2 1983 Jan  
Map of Jonglei canal area showing vegetation, based on mosaics of NASA's satellite imagery. Sudan Government Ministry for National Planning. Map 3  
Scale: 1 to 500,000  
Size: 95.5 x 58.5 cm  
SAD.872/6/3-16 1983 Jan  
Large photographic prints of maps of the Jonglei area, some with negatives, based on mosaics of NASA's satellite imagery. Sudan Government Ministry for National Planning:  
Size: 28 x 22 cm  
SAD.872/6/3-6 Jonglei canal area base maps, in 4 sections, with negatives  
Scale: 1 to 100,000 (approx)

- SAD.872/6/7-8 Jonglei area base maps, with negatives  
Scale: 1 to 250,000
- 872/6/9 Jonglei area base map. Map 1A  
Scale: 1 to 500,000
- SAD.872/6/10-11 Jonglei area showing water supply, in 2 sections, with negatives
- SAD.872/6/12-13 Jonglei canal area showing vegetation and water quality. Maps 3 and 5
- SAD.872/6/14-15 Jonglei canal area, water supply indicative plan. Map 7 in 2 sections, with negatives
- SAD.872/6/16 Jonglei canal area, water supply indicative plan. Map 7A
- SAD.872/6/17 [1980s]  
Sketch map of the area from Bor to Malakal showing the Jonglei canal line  
Size: 26 x 20.5 cm
- SAD.872/6/18-22 1983 Jan  
Photographic copies of Jonglei plans and sections:
- SAD.872/6/18 Hydrogeological section through boreholes. Ministry for National Planning  
Scale: 1 to 500,000
- SAD.872/6/19 Eastern alignment to Bor: canal alignment cross sections. Permanent Joint Technical Commission for Nile Waters.
- 872/6/20 Navigation lock at the offtake lock: layout, elevations and sections, with negative. Permanent Joint Technical Commission for Nile Waters.
- SAD.872/6/21 Regulator at the offtake regulator: layout, elevations and longitudinal section, with negative. Permanent Joint Technical Commission for Nile Waters.
- SAD.872/6/22 Map of the Jonglei canal showing canal alignment, with negative  
Scale: 1 to 10,000

## (iii) Egypt

- SAD.PF 1948
- 22/4/9-15 Copies of maps 1-7 from Montgomery, Bernard Law, *El Alamein to the river Sangro* (London, 1948):
- SAD.PF 22/4/9 Map 1: the battle of Alam Halfa, 31 Aug 1942  
Scale: 1.5 in to 10 miles  
Size: 28.5 x 44.5 cm
- SAD.PF 22/4/10 Map 2: the battle of El Alamein, 23 Oct - 3 Nov 1942. British axis positions on 23 Oct 1942  
Scale: 1.5 in to 20 miles  
Size: 28.5 x 44.5 cm
- SAD.PF 22/4/11 Map 3: the battle of El Alamein. The plan on 30 Corps front  
Scale: 1 in to 3 miles  
Size: 28.5 x 44.5 cm
- SAD.PF 22/4/12 Map 4: the battle of El Alamein. The break-in and dog fight.  
Scale: 1 in to 2.5 miles  
Size: 28.5 x 44.5 cm



- SAD.PF 22/4/13 Map 5: the battle of El Alamein. Regrouping and the thrust towards the coast.  
Scale: 0.5 in to 2 miles  
Size: 28.5 x 44.5 cm
- SAD.PF 22/4/14 Map 6: the battle of El Alamein. The break-out.  
Scale: 1 in to 4 miles  
Size: 28.5 x 44.5 cm
- SAD.PF 22/4/15 Map 7: the pursuit, Egypt to Tunisia  
Scale: 1.5 in to 60 miles  
Size: 28.5 x 89 cm

## (iv) Uganda

- SAD.PF 25/3/1 1953  
World 1:1,000,000 series, Uganda sheet N.A.-36, 2nd edition: map of Entebbe. Geographical Section, General Staff, War Office 1946; reproduced by Ordnance Survey 1953  
Scale: 1 to 1,000,000  
Size: 66 x 88 cm
- SAD.PF 25/3/2 1960  
East Africa 1:250,000 series, Uganda sheet N.A-36-5, edition 1: map of Pakwach. Department of Lands and Surveys, Uganda.  
Scale: 1 to 250,000  
Size: 58.5 x 81 cm
- SAD.PF 25/3/3 1961  
East Africa 1:250,000 series, Uganda sheet NA-36-5, edition 1: map of Fort Portal. Department of Lands and Surveys, Uganda.  
Scale: 1 to 250,000  
Size: 58 x 93 cm
- SAD.PF 25/3/4 1962  
East Africa 1:250,000 series, Uganda sheet NA-36-9, edition 1: map of Hoima. Department of Lands and Surveys, Uganda.  
Scale: 1 to 250,000  
Size: 58 x 81 cm
- SAD.PF 25/3/5 1963  
World 1:1,000,000 series: map of Uganda  
Scale: 1 to 1,000,000  
Size: 65 x 92.5 cm
- SAD.PF 25/3/6 1964  
East Africa 1:250,000 series, Uganda sheet SA-36-1, edition 2: map of Mbarara. Department of Lands and Surveys, Uganda.  
Scale: 1 to 250,000  
Size: 58 x 94 cm
- SAD.PF 25/3/7 1964  
East Africa 1:250,000 series, Uganda sheet SA-36-5, edition 2: map of Kabale. Department of Lands and Surveys, Uganda.  
Scale: 1 to 250,000  
Size: 58 x 94 cm
- SAD.PF 25/3/8 1965  
East Africa 1:250,000 series, Uganda sheet NA-36-3, edition 2: map of Kaabong. Department of Lands and Surveys, Uganda.  
Scale: 1 to 250,000  
Size: 64 x 79.5 cm
- SAD.PF 25/3/9 1966  
East Africa 1:250,000 series, Uganda sheet NA-36-6, edition 2: map of Gulu. Department of Lands and Surveys, Uganda.  
Scale: 1 to 250,000  
Size: 59 x 81 cm

## (v) Congo

SAD.PF 25/3/10 [ca. 1960-1963]  
 Map of the Republic of the Congo, showing provinces and ethnic groups  
 Scale: 1 to 50 miles  
 Size: 46 x 49 cm

## (vi) Central African Republic

SAD.PF 25/3/11 [ca. 1970s]  
 Africa 1:2,000,000 series, sheet 19 (edition 5) Bangui, Central African Republic. Defense Mapping Agency, Washington, DC  
 Scale: 1 to 2,000,000  
 Size: 66 x 76 cm

## (vii) Ethiopia

SAD.PF 25/3/12 [ca. 1970s]  
 Africa 1:2,000,000 series, sheet 20 (edition 7) Addis Ababa, Ethiopia. Defense Mapping Agency, Washington, DC  
 Scale: 1 to 2,000,000  
 Size: 66 x 76 cm

## (viii) Kenya

SAD.PF 25/3/13 [ca. 1970s]  
 Map of Kenya showing the history of the Kikuyu native lands in the Kiambu, Fort Hall and Nyeri areas  
 Scale: 1 to 5 miles  
 Size: 59.5 x 63 cm

## (ix) Africa, general

SAD.952/2/1-17 [ca. 1970s - 1980s]  
 Transparencies of maps of Africa, produced for teaching purposes (all A4 size):

SAD.952/2/1	Equatorial Africa
SAD.952/2/2	Equatorial Africa, showing the distribution of the Bantu and the rainforest
SAD.952/2/3	Equatorial Africa, showing the limits of the Western Bantu
SAD.952/2/4	Equatorial Africa, showing the position of the rainforests
SAD.952/2/5	Equatorial Africa, showing Western Bantu expansion
SAD.952/2/6	Equatorial Africa, illustrating the major Bantu language groups
SAD.952/2/7	Equatorial Africa, showing Neolithic sites
SAD.952/2/8	Equatorial Africa, showing early Iron Age sites
SAD.952/2/9	Equatorial Africa, showing banana plantains
SAD.952/2/10	Northern Congo, showing distribution of tribes
SAD.952/2/11	Equatorial Africa, showing Sudanese and Zanzibari trading area, 1869-1894
SAD.952/2/12	Equatorial Africa in 1910
SAD.952/2/13	Africa, showing language distribution
SAD.952/2/14-15	Africa, showing diffusion of Bantu languages, 2nd and 1st century BC

SAD.952/2/16-17 Sub-Saharan Africa showing Bantu classification

## 16. Museum Objects

SAD.953/1/1-11 [600 BCE x 399 CE]  
11 potsherds, picked up at Meroë, probably in the 1950s or 1960s

## 17. Press cuttings and press statements

SAD.949/8/1-38 1956 - 1966

Typescript copies of press articles:

SAD.949/8/1-3 1956 - 1963

From *The Messenger* concerning independence for the Sudan, the transitional constitution, the military coup in 1958 and political developments under President Abboud

SAD.949/8/4-16 1963 - 1964

Extracts from British and other newspapers and statements by missionaries on the problem of Southern Sudan

SAD.949/8/17-20 1965 Oct 15

Article by Pierre Chauleur on the problem of the south

SAD.949/8/21-27 1966

Articles by Anthony Carthew from the *Daily Mail* on the war in the south

SAD.949/8/28-38 1966

Articles from *Le Figaro* on the war in the south

SAD.949/9/1-104 1924, 1954 - 1965

Assorted press cuttings collected by Robert Collins, chiefly from American newspapers ( *The New York Times*, *The Waukegan News-Sun*, *Chicago Sunday Tribune*, the *New York Herald*, the *Los Angeles Times*, the *Miami Herald*, etc) and mostly relating to events in the Sudan and Egypt.

SAD.949/9/1-2 1924

Appointment of Zaghlul Pasha as Prime Minister of Egypt

SAD.949/9/3 1954

Dismissals of British administrators under "sudanisation"

SAD.949/9/4 1956

Review of Margery Perham, *Lugard: the years of adventure, 1858-1898*

SAD.949/9/5-9 1957

Interview with Buth Diu in *The Morning News*; Sudanese elections

SAD.949/9/10-34 1958

Egypt-Syria union; new government in the Sudan; disobedience campaign in Kenya; reports from Southern Sudan; army coup in the Sudan; American missionaries Malcolm and Enid Forsberg

SAD.949/9/35-42 1959

Gum production in the Sudan; Nile infested by Florida weed; cotton markets

SAD.949/9/43-44 1960

Resettlement of Nubians

SAD.949/9/45-46 1961

Suspension of Alayam; Sudan's stance on the Congo question

SAD.949/9/47-65 1962

Archaeological discoveries in Sudanese Nubia; Kuwait loan for railway development in the Sudan; discovery of copper ore in Southern Sudan; translation of New Testament into Anuak

- language; Roseires dam; Ethiopian marauders in N. Kenya; Sir Isaiah Berlin article on "The purpose of philosophy"; legislation against missions; unrest in Southern Sudan
- SAD.949/9/66-67 1963  
Lack of support for Southern Sudanese rebels
- SAD.949/9/68-76 1964  
Expulsion of missions from Southern Sudan; resettlement of Nubians; new civilian government; race riots in Khartoum
- SAD.949/9/77-104 1965  
Sudan cotton crop; new irrigation works; halt of supply of arms through the Sudan to the Congo; violence in Khashm el Girba; strike in Khartoum; Portuguese overseas territories; apartheid in S. Africa; progress of the war in Southern Sudan; Congo army coup
- SAD.949/10/1-37 1966 - 1970  
Continuation of press cuttings collected by Robert Collins:
- SAD.949/10/1-2 1966  
War in Southern Sudan
- SAD.949/10/3-13 1967  
New Sudan coins; native housing in Kenya; Sudan civil war
- SAD.949/10/14-20 1968  
Economic developments in the Sudan; new alliances in Africa; Sudan currency; work of the American missionaries Malcolm and Enid Forsberg in the Sudan
- SAD.949/10/21-34 1969  
Progress of war in Southern Sudan; military coup in the Sudan
- SAD.949/10/35-37 1970  
Steps taken by President Nimeiri against the Ansars; the new Aswan High Dam
- SAD.950/1/1-39 1971 - 1982  
Continuation of press cuttings collected by Robert Collins:
- SAD.950/1/1-2 1971  
Progress of war in the south
- SAD.950/1/3-4 1973  
Review of Tim Jeal, *Livingstone* (New York, 1973)
- SAD.950/1/5-6 1976  
Progress in the south since the end of the civil war; President Numeiri's campaign trip across Sudan; military revolt in Juba
- SAD.950/1/7-12 1977  
U.S sale of arms to the Sudan; renewed work on the Jonglei canal
- SAD.950/1/13-17 1978  
President Nimeiri's attempts to encourage exiles to return; appointment of President Nimeiri as Chairman of the Organisation of African Unity
- SAD.950/1/18-24 1979  
Riots in Khartoum against price increases; outbreak of ebola fever in S. Sudan

- SAD.950/1/25-26 1980  
Refugee crisis in the Sudan
- SAD.950/1/27-32 1981  
Interview with Justice Wilson Aryamba; border conflict between the Sudan and Libya
- SAD.950/1/33-39 1982  
Construction of the Jonglei canal; conviction of CIA agent Edwin Wilson for attempting to engineer a coup in the Sudan
- SAD.950/2/1-82 1983 - 1984  
Continuation of press cuttings collected by Robert Collins:
- SAD.950/2/1-22 1983  
U.S steps to deter Libyan attack on the Sudan; "Nile: green ribbon of life"; Juba, a sinkhole for foreign aid, with reply to the editor of the *Los Angeles Times* by Robert Collins; difficulties facing Sudan cotton industry; hostages held by the Liberation Front of Southern Sudan; death of General Abboud; rescue of 2 Chevron Oil Co employees, held as hostages by southern rebels; reports of rebel attack on riverboat and barges
- SAD.950/2/23-82 1984  
Introduction of *sharia* law by President Nimeiri; US sends radar planes to aid in Sudan defense; guerrilla attack on Chevron oil installation; imposition of Islamic law; plans for an oil pipeline from Bentiu to the Red Sea; declaration of a state of emergency; Sudanese refugees fleeing into Ethiopia; death of Benjamin Bol; Libya-backed coup plot; food aid for Sudan
- SAD.950/3/1-95 1985  
Continuation of press cuttings collected by Robert Collins: Release of Sadiq al-Mahdi from jail; death of Muhammad Mahmud Taha; talks between Libya and Sudan; suspension of US aid to Sudan; suspension of work on the canal; detention of 200 members of the Muslim Brotherhood; Ethiopian refugees; student riots in Khartoum; release of US funds for Sudan; military coup; famine; upsurge in civil war; Manute Bol, Dinka basketball player
- SAD.950/4/1-63 1986 - 1987  
Continuation of press cuttings collected by Robert Collins:
- SAD.950/4/1-38 1986  
Elections in the Sudan; drought in Egypt; Sudan Airways plane shot down by SPLA; renewed airlift of food to Southern Sudan; riots in Khartoum; reports on progress of civil war; Sadiq al-Mahdi's plans for negotiations over the civil war; reintroduction of steam trains in the Sudan; obituary for Christopher Sykes
- SAD.950/4/39-63 1987  
Continuation of civil war; call for resumption of work on Jonglei canal; massacre of Dinkas at al-Diein; honeymoon over for Sadiq al-Mahdi's government; announcement of state of emergency; 8 years of drought



- SAD.950/5/1-55 1988  
Continuation of press cuttings collected by Robert Collins: The Nile perch; march of Sudanese boys to Ethiopia; catastrophic floods in Khartoum and the resulting need for aid; famine in Southern Sudan; cease-fire in civil war; meeting between Sadiq al-Mahdi and John Garang; Red Cross airlift of food to Sudan
- SAD.950/6/1-61 1989 - 1990  
Continuation of press cuttings collected by Robert Collins:
- SAD.950/6/1-33 1989  
Security situation in Darfur; famine; continuation of civil war
- SAD.950/6/34-61 1990  
Sudan and Libya "Declaration of Integration"; repression of human rights; Sudan since the military coup; US curbs on food aid to Sudan; attack on refugee camp by Sudanese military; Red Cross II food barge stuck at Bor; famine in the Sudan
- SAD.950/7/1-66 1991 - 1992  
Continuation of press cuttings collected by Robert Collins:
- SAD.950/7/1-24 1991  
Deadline set for operation of Red Cross food barge; continued delays to food aid; project to plant trees 300 miles N.W. of Khartoum; famine
- SAD.950/7/25-66 1992  
Iranian influence in the Sudan; bids invited for Sennar dam scheme; trek by 10,000 Sudanese boys; Islamic militants build power base in Sudan; oil and arms; famine in the Sudan
- SAD.950/8/1-73 1993  
Continuation of press cuttings collected by Robert Collins: Papal visit to the Sudan; famine in the south; potential conflict over Nile waters; Egyptian Islamic radicals; New York bomb plot suspects; Sudan added to US list of countries sponsoring terrorism; American peace-keeping operations in Somalia; slavery in the Sudan; U.S role in Sudanese peace negotiations; arrest of "Carlos the Jackal"
- SAD.950/9/1-15 1994 - 1995  
Continuation of press cuttings collected by Robert Collins:
- SAD.950/9/1-14 1994  
Continued civil war in Southern Sudan; withdrawal of US peace-keeping force from Somalia
- SAD.950/9/15 1995  
Hi-jacking of Ethiopian plane to the Sudan
- SAD.951/1/1-94 1953  
Photocopies of press cuttings from a variety of British newspapers on the Sudan elections for self-government
- SAD.951/2/1-33 1956 - 1990  
Press cuttings of articles by or about Robert Collins:
- SAD.951/2/1 1956  
Report from Robert Collins in Cairo in the *Waukegan News-Sun*

- SAD.951/2/3-4 1967 Dec  
"African history in the 1960s: enthusiasm, vitality, and revelations", from *Choice*
- SAD.951/2/5 1982 Feb 17  
"Historian Collins writes about Sudan project", from the *Daily Nexus*
- SAD.951/2/10 1984 Nov 28  
Award of the John Ben Snow Foundation prize for *Shadows in the grass*, from *The News-Sun*
- SAD.951/2/11 1984  
Publication of *The British in the Sudan*
- SAD.951/2/12 1986 Dec 2  
"University's vital role in fight to beat starvation", from the *Northern Echo*
- SAD.951/2/13 1987 Apr 21  
Letter to the *Guardian* on the state of higher education in the UK
- SAD.951/2/16 1989 Mar 21  
"Experts call for resumption of work on the Jonglei Canal", from the *Middle East Times*
- SAD.951/2/19-28 1990 Sep 13-22  
Interviews with Robert Collins recorded in *Sudan al-Hadith*
- SAD.951/2/29-33 1990 Sep 22  
"The Jonglei Canal politics", lecture by Robert Collins, from *New Horizon*
- SAD.951/3/1-2 1964  
Typescript copies of articles from the *Uganda Argus* on the influx of Sudanese refugees into Uganda
- SAD.951/3/3-13 1964 - 1988  
Copies of obituaries from the *Sudan Diocesan Review*, *The Times* and the *Daily Telegraph* for Sir Stewart Symes (d. 1962); John McNab Humphrey (d. 1964); Reginald Davies (d. 1971); Denys Kingdon (d. 1971); H.E. Hurst (d. 1979); George Bredin (d. 1983); Dr Ali Bedri (d. 1987); K.D.D. Henderson (d. 1988)
- SAD.951/4/1-58 1964 - 1966  
Press releases by the Southern Front, nos 1-10, 12-20, 22-37
- SAD.951/5/1-2 [ca. 1964]  
Press statement concerning the handing back by the Nigerian authorities of six Sudanese Christian refugees, with copy letter from members of SANU to the Prime Minister of Nigeria protesting against the secret extradition
- SAD.951/5/3-5 1968 Jan 6 - Feb 13  
Press statements by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Southern Sudan Provisional Government, on attempts by some church leaders to urge refugees to return and concerning the Khartoum government's claim of an arms deal between white mercenaries held at Rwanda and the SPLM

- SAD.951/5/6 1971  
Copy extracts from various newspapers on an outbreak of cholera in Southern Sudan and a speech by President Idi Amin on Sudanese refugees in Uganda
- SAD.951/5/7-9 [ca. 1970s]  
Appendix B to unknown typescript article, comprising translated extracts from 9 articles written by a Northern Sudanese journalist on the Round Table Conference. The articles originally appeared in *El Ayam* newspaper in Apr 1965.
- SAD.951/5/10-11 1982 Mar 6-7  
Press releases issued in Juba on Clement Mboro and David Bassouini
- SAD.951/5/12-13 1984 Aug 12  
Part copy of SUNA Daily Bulletin, issue no. 4952 on a press conference with the Secretary of the SSU Organisations Committee Mohamed Osman abu Sag
- SAD.951/5/14-25 1985 - 1989  
Press releases by the SPLA/SPLM on the steps which should be taken by the government before the SPLA/M will come to a round table conference, the Koka Dam declaration, reasons for the continuation of the war and report on national dialogue talks in Khartoum (1989)
- SAD.951/5/26-27 1986 Jul  
Wire service reports on recent developments in the civil war, forwarded by the University of Wisconsin
- SAD.951/6/1-35 1988 Dec 28 - 1989 Dec 31  
Mead Data Central press articles, chiefly on race clashes in China involving African students and re the withdrawal of the Democratic Unionist Party from the Sudanese coalition government
- SAD.951/7/1-4 1989 Jan 9  
News Release from the Office of Press Relations, containing news of Southern Sudan
- SAD.951/7/5-60 1989 Feb - Apr  
Collection of photocopied articles from American newspapers and journals on foreign aid
- SAD.951/8/1-18 1989 Jan 22 - Aug 6  
Photocopies of articles on the Sudan from the *Santa Barbara News-Press* and *The Dallas Morning News*
- SAD.951/8/19-22 1990 Jan  
FBIS telex containing translated excerpts from interview with Lam Akol, as reported in *al-Sharq al-Awsat* of 23 Jan
- SAD.951/8/23-24 1990 Mar 2  
Joint press statement by the Government of Sudan and the United Nations on relief operations

- SAD.951/8/25 1990 Apr 17  
Press release from the US Committee for Refugees on Roger P. Winter's testimony before the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations on his visit to the Sudan, printed in *The Washington Post*
- SAD.951/8/26-27 1990 Oct 26  
Press statement by Richard Boucher, Deputy Spokesman, U.S. Department of State, Office of the Assistant Secretary on the level of relief required by the Sudan in the coming year
- SAD.951/8/28-29 1990 Nov 8  
AF Press Guidance statement on the potential for famine in the Sudan in the coming season
- SAD.951/9/1-9 1991 Aug 28 - Sep 14  
SPLM/SPLA press releases on the removal of John Garang from the leadership of the SPLM/A, the kidnap of the SRRA medical coordinator by John Garang's men, the merger of forces of Anya Nya-2 with the SPLA under Riek Machar, support from the towns of Akobo and Waat for the new leadership and Garang's call for self-determination for the south
- SAD.951/9/10 1991 Jun 27  
Press release from the United Nations on the World Food Programme airdrop of food to Sudanese fleeing to Ethiopia
- SAD.951/9/11-15 1991 Nov 20  
Press statement by the SPLM/A on an attempted coup in Nasir town aimed at removing John Garang from the leadership of the SPLM/A
- SAD.951/9/16-18 1991 Nov 26  
Press release by the SPLM/A on the cessation of hostilities between the Torit and Nasir factions
- SAD.951/9/19 1991 Dec 2  
Press release by the SPLM on violation of the cease fire by forces of John Garang
- SAD.951/9/20-25 1992 Feb 20  
Translation of an article in *Keyhan*, a London-based Iranian expatriate newspaper on a visit by Mohsen Reza'i [Iranian Revolutionary Guard Corps Commander] to Sudan to supervise Algerian terrorist training
- SAD.951/9/26 1992 Oct 22  
Press release No 3 of the SPLM/SPLA, London Secretariat: update on the military situation in Malakal
- SAD.951/9/27-28 1993 Feb 23  
Press statement by Catholic Relief Service: "CRS Africa region head addresses hunger committee on Sudan"

- SAD.951/9/29 1993 Mar 29  
Press release by Moses M. Akol, special representative of the SPLM Nasir faction, concerning an attack by troops loyal to the Torit faction of the SPLM/A on the village of Panykor
- SAD.951/9/30-32 1993 Mar 23  
SPLM/SPLA press release denying the attack on Kongor area: "We are fighting in self defence in Kongor County"
- SAD.951/9/33-37 1993 Mar 31  
Press releases sent by fax from David Chand to Robert Collins:
- SAD.951/9/34-35 1993 Mar 29  
Report by the New Sudan Council of Churches on an aerial attack on Mundri
- 951/9/36-37 1993 Mar 23  
"SPLM/A unification conference condemns Garang's unpatriotic internal war"
- SAD.951/10/1-17 1993 Apr 2  
*Human Rights Newslite*, a collection of recent articles on human rights issues, issued by the Congressional Human Rights Caucus
- SAD.951/10/18-19 1993 Apr  
Press release on fighting between the Garang and Riak factions in Kongor-Panyagor, Upper Nile
- SAD.951/10/20-29 1993 Aug 10 - 11  
Press releases by SPLM/SPLA United: "Thousands flee fighting by government troops and Torit faction" and "Garang's pack of lies and disinformation"
- SAD.951/10/30 1993 Oct 22  
Press release by the Committee on Foreign Affairs Subcommittee on Africa regarding the signing of an agreement between Dr Riak Machar and Dr John Garang
- SAD.951/10/31-38 1993 Dec 20 - 1994 Jan 20  
Press releases on the situation in Southern Sudan
- SAD.951/11/1-17 1994 Jan  
Press releases, chiefly on the situation in the Sudan but including also some on Kenya, Tanzania and Ethiopia
- SAD.951/11/18 [ca. 1994]  
Press release by the House of Representatives, Washington on the situation in Sudan
- SAD.951/11/19-24 1995  
Copy extracts from SPLM/SPLA Update, including the final communiqué of the Conference of the National Democratic Alliance on Fundamental Issues

## 18. Miscellanea

- SAD.951/12/1-6 [ca. 1950s]  
Humorous verses, probably intended for *Sudan Verse*
- SAD.951/12/7[MP] [ca. 1970]  
Union of Southern Sudanese Students poster: "Stop Arab-Soviet genocide of black Southern Sudanese"
- SAD.951/12/8[MP] [ca. 1970]  
Union of Southern Sudanese Students poster: "Southern Sudan lives! Arab-Soviet genocide must fail!"
- SAD.951/12/9[MP] [ca. 1970s]  
Southern Sudan Resistance Front poster: "Nuer... Dinka... Moro... Acholi... Latuku... Didinga... One People One Struggle. Anya Nya"
- SAD.951/12/10[MP] [ca. 1970s]  
Missioni Africane Verona poster: "Non dimentichiamo i profughi del Sudan meridionale"
- SAD.951/12/11-13 [ca. 1970s]  
Political cartoons depicting Arab domination of the Southern Sudan
- SAD.951/12/14 [ca. 1970s]  
Postcard: "Non dimentichiamo i profughi del Sudan meridionale" [Don't let us forget the refugees of the Southern Sudan]
- SAD.952/3 [ca. 1990s]  
"Source of the Nile", a game of African exploration in the 19th century by the Avalon Hill Game Company, Baltimore, Maryland
- SAD.872/5/28 1994  
Laminated dust jacket for Robert O. Collins (ed), *Historical problems of Imperial Africa* (1994)

## 19. Printed material

Separated printed material now in Durham University Library

Printed material deposited with collection; now integrated into the library's printed collections and catalogued on the Open Public Access Catalogue

Professor Collins' extensive personal library was donated to Durham University with his papers. It is now integrated into the library's printed collections and catalogued on the Open Public Access Catalogue. Duplicates were passed to Bergen University.